

# Bonhams



## Modern Sporting Guns

Montpelier Street, London | 28 November 2019



# Modern Sporting Guns

Montpelier Street, London | Thursday 28 November 2019 at 2pm

## BONHAMS

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge,  
London SW7 1HH  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## VIEWING

Sunday 24 November  
11am – 3pm  
Monday 25 November  
9am – 7pm  
Tuesday 26 November  
9am – 4.30pm  
Wednesday 27 November  
9am – 4pm  
Thursday 28 November  
9am – 12pm

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
To bid via the internet  
please visit [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## TELEPHONE BIDDING

Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on lots with a lower estimate of £500 or above.

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours before the sale. New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed.

## LIVE ONLINE BIDDING IS AVAILABLE FOR THIS SALE

Please email [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com) with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

## ENQUIRIES

**Specialist**  
William Threlfall  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
+44 (0) 7818 684 869 mobile  
[william.threlfall@bonhams.com](mailto:william.threlfall@bonhams.com)

**Administrator**  
Helen Abraham  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
[helen.abraham@bonhams.com](mailto:helen.abraham@bonhams.com)

**Junior Cataloguer**  
Oliver Thomas  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
[oliver.thomas@bonhams.com](mailto:oliver.thomas@bonhams.com)

**Departmental fax**  
(not for faxed bids)  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932

**PRESS ENQUIRIES**  
[press@bonhams.com](mailto:press@bonhams.com)

## CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday  
8.30am – 6pm  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

## SALE NUMBER

25427

## CATALOGUE

£20

Please see page 2 for bidder information including after-sale collection and shipment

Please see back of catalogue for important notice to bidders

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Front cover: Lot 103  
Back cover: Lot 218  
Inside front cover: Lot 58  
Inside back cover: Lot 39

## REGISTRATION IMPORTANT NOTICE

Please note that all customers, irrespective of any previous activity with Bonhams, are required to complete the Bidder Registration Form in advance of the sale. The form can be found at the back of every catalogue and on our website at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) and should be returned by email or post to the specialist department or to the bids department at [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)

To bid live online and/or leave internet bids please go to [www.bonhams.com/auctions/25427](http://www.bonhams.com/auctions/25427) and click on the Register to bid link at the top left of the page.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Please note that lots of Iranian and Persian origin are subject to US trade restrictions which currently prohibit their import into the United States, with no exemptions.

Similar restrictions may apply to other lots.

It is the buyers responsibility to satisfy themselves that the lot being purchased may be imported into the country of destination.

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol  $\Phi$  printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.

Please contact the Arms & Armour Department for further information.

## Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560  
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries  
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax



# Sale Information

---

## **BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
bids@bohams.com  
To bid via the internet please visit  
www.bonhams.com

## **PAYMENTS**

### **Buyers**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

### **Sellers**

Payment of sale proceeds  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

## **VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE**

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bohams.com

## **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain any Bonhams  
catalogue or to take out an  
annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 1666 502200  
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax  
subscriptions@bohams.com

## **SHIPPING**

For information and estimates  
on domestic and international  
shipping as well as export  
licenses please contact:

### **Modern Sporting Guns**

Oliver Thomas  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
oliver.thomas@bohams.com

## **COLLECTION & AFTER SALE STORAGE INFORMATION**

All sold lots will remain either  
in The Gun Department or with  
the Collections department at  
Knightsbridge free of charge until  
Thursday 12 December 2019.  
Sold lots not collected by this  
time will be subject to storage  
charges as below.

## **STORAGE**

### **Small objects:**

£3.03 per day + VAT

### **Large objects:**

£6.05 per day + VAT

(Note: Charges apply every day  
including weekends and Public  
Holidays)

## **VAT**

The following symbol is used  
to denote that VAT is due on  
the hammer price and buyer's  
premium

† VAT 20% on hammer price  
and buyer's premium

\* VAT on imported items at  
a preferential rate of 5% on  
hammer price and the prevailing  
rate on buyer's premium

Y These lots are subject to  
CITES regulations, please read  
the information in the back of  
the catalogue.

## **Payment at time of collection by:**

cash, cheque with banker's card,  
credit, or debit card.

**Please note that Bonhams  
will be closed from 5.30pm  
Tuesday 24 December 2019  
until 9am Thursday  
2 January 2020.**

# Services for Buyers & Sellers in this Auction

## Modern Sporting Guns Department

---

### **SPECIALISTS**

William Threlfall  
Specialist  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
+44 (0) 7818 684869 mobile  
william.threlfall@bonhams.com

Oliver Thomas  
Junior Cataloguer  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816  
oliver.thomas@bonhams.com

Helen Abraham  
Administrator  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax  
helen.abraham@bonhams.com

### **WEBSITE VIEWING:**

Our improved website offers the online facility to enlarge images and examine sale lots in much greater detail than catalogue photographs permit  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

### **AFTER-SALE COLLECTION & SHIPPING**

Please contact the department

Please refer to page 2 concerning collection and storage for the sale

### **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain other catalogues or take out an annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 16 6650 2200  
+44 (0) 16 6650 5107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

### **CUSTOMER SERVICES**

For general enquiries including payments, sales results and information:  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
info@bonhams.com

### **TELEPHONE AND WRITTEN BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

### **VALUATIONS, TAXATION & HERITAGE**

+44 (0)20 7468 8340  
+44 (0)20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com



## Proof of Firearms

The term 'proof exemption' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition. The term 'Certificate of Unprovability' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

## Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

## Condition of Firearms

Comment in this catalogue is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending buyer unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from our modern firearms specialist, Patrick Hawes. All prospective buyers are advised to consult the lists of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom. Potential buyers should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use.

**All measurements are approximate.**

## Section 5

Bonhams holds a Section 5 authority for certain prohibited weapons. Those handguns that fall outside this authority and which may be acquired as 'Antique', or under Section 7, will be highlighted on the view.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams are constantly reviewing procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, we are required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, we request that you pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice now and the balance of 5% when presenting your valid certificate or licence.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Licensing Requirements

**Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.**

**Lots marked 'S5' and bearing a specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.**

**Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.**

**Unmarked lots require no licence.**

For buyers resident in the USA please note that firearms made before 1.1.1899 are not federally classed as "firearms" [ Ch. 18 U.S. Code, para 921 - Definitions: (a) (16) ] and do not require a Form 6 authority for importation into the USA. See below:

(16) The term "antique firearm" means –

(A) Any firearm (including any firearm with a matchlock, flintlock, percussion cap, or similar type of ignition system) manufactured in or before 1898; or

(B) any replica of any firearm described in subparagraph (A) if such replica–

(i) is not designed or redesigned for using rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition, or

(ii) uses rimfire or conventional centerfire fixed ammunition which is no longer manufactured in the United States and which is not readily available in the ordinary channels of commercial trade; or

(C) any muzzle loading rifle, muzzle loading shotgun, or muzzle loading pistol, which is designed to use black powder, or a black powder substitute, and which cannot use fixed ammunition. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term "antique firearm" shall not include any weapon which incorporates a firearms frame or receiver, any firearms which is converted into a muzzle loading weapon, or are any muzzle loading weapon which can be readily converted to fixed ammunition by replacing the barrel, bolt, breechlock, or any combination thereof.

**Please note that books are not subject to return.**

**Please note that there will be no collections until after the sale has ended.**

**Please see website for images of the unillustrated lots in this catalogue.**



1



2

1

**VICTOR DEMANET (1895-1964)**

A bronze plaque cast in low relief with a marksman aiming his Martini-action target rifle in the standing position, signed with monogram (lower right): on a wooden mount  
30.5 cm. wide X 24.5 cm. high

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

Victor Demanet was born in Belgium and studied fine art at Namur before serving in the army. Inspired by a visit to Paris in 1921, he resumed working in sculpture. He produced large-scale sculpture and medals, working for public and private patrons and exhibiting internationally

2

**A MODERN MITUTOYO DIGITAL MULTI-GAUGE BORE MICROMETER**

Incorporating metric and imperial display, for measuring 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 & 28-bore shotgun barrels, missing one measuring head

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

Stock image

3

**A QUANTITY OF REFERENCE BOOKS RELATING TO GUNMAKING**

Including MCINTOSH & ROOSENBURG (MICHAEL & JAN): The Best of Holland & Holland..., *d.w.*, 2003 - WILSON (R.L): Steel Canvas..., *d.w.*, 1995 - AUSTYN (CHRISTOPHER): Gun engraving, *d.w.*, 1998 - ABBIATICO (MARIO): Modern Firearm Engraving, *d.w.*, 1980 and others (qty)

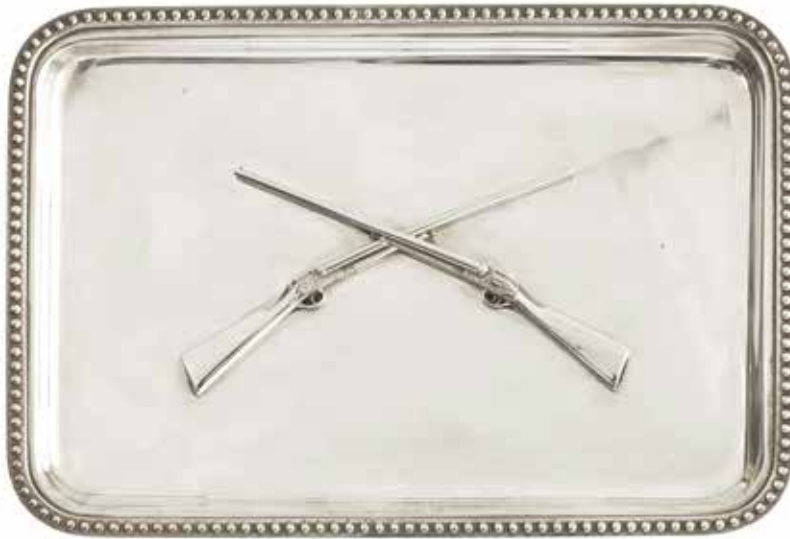
£100 - 200  
€120 - 230  
US\$130 - 260

4

**A QUANTITY OF REFERENCE BOOKS RELATING TO ENGLISH GUNMAKING**

Including DALLAS (DONALD): Purdey, Gun and Rifle makers..., *d.w.*, 2000; Holland & Holland, 'The Royal Gunmaker'..., *d.w.*, 2003; David McKay Brown..., *d.w.*, 2011 - GREENER (GRAHAM): The Greener Story..., *d.w.*, 2000 - TATE (DOUGLAS): Birmingham Gunmakers, *d.w.*, 1997 - DAVIS (KEN): The Better Shot..., *d.w.*, 1992 - BROWN (NIGEL): London gun makers, *d.w.*, 1998 - KING (PETER): The Shooting Field..., *d.w.*, 1990 - BOOTHROYD (GEOFFREY): Boothroyds' revised Directory of British Gunmakers, 1997 - ARMOURY PRESS: Westley Richards, Guns & Rifles..., 1988, and others (qty)

£300 - 400  
€350 - 460  
US\$390 - 510



5

5  
**A SILVER ASHTRAY BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND**

14oz.  
 With original purchase receipt

£350 - 450  
 €410 - 520  
 US\$450 - 580

6  
**A GROUP OF SHOOTING ACCESSORIES MOSTLY EARLY 20TH CENTURY**

Comprising a 2½ refracting four-draw stalking telescope, by J.H. Steward London, painted black and partly covered in brown pigskin, in its later leather case with suspension strap; a leather double slip-lead with turned wooden handle (collars and leather strap modern replacements); a leather game carrier stamped 'Army & Navy C.S.L. Makers, London' in an oval above '353'; and a steel game carrier with ring swivel for suspension

(4)  
*The first 94 cm. extended*

£200 - 300  
 €230 - 350  
 US\$260 - 390

7  
**A QUANTITY OF OIL BOTTLES AND SNAP CAPS**

Comprising:-  
 13 metal oil bottles, mostly by Holland & Holland but including other makers and unbranded, with 12 pairs of metal, wooden and plastic snap caps in 12, 20 and .410 bores, mostly by Holland & Holland

£250 - 350  
 €290 - 410  
 US\$320 - 450

8  
**A QUANTITY OF TURN SCREWS AND ACCESSORIES**

Comprising:-  
 11 wood or horn-handled turnscrows, 7 striker wrenches, five 12-bore cartridge extractors, a quantity of soft and metal cleaning heads and various other items

£200 - 300  
 €230 - 350  
 US\$260 - 390

9  
**ASSORTED HOLLAND & HOLLAND ACCESSORIES**

Comprising:-  
 A large canvas hold-all, two turnscrows, three ceramic ashtrays, three pairs of metal snap-caps, cleaning cloths etc

£100 - 150  
 €120 - 170  
 US\$130 - 190

10  
**A PRESENTATION CASED CLEANING-KIT AND LEATHER ACCESSORIES**

Comprising:-  
 A Parker Hale wooden cased cleaning kit, a leather case for approx. 31in. barrels, a leather slip with approx. 50in. interior, a leather cartridge bag

(4)  
 £250 - 350  
 €290 - 410  
 US\$320 - 450

11  
**A HOLLAND & HOLLAND BRASS-MOUNTED LEATHER ACCESSORY CASE**

With seven internal partitions

£200 - 300  
 €230 - 350  
 US\$260 - 390





12

12  
**A BRASS-MOUNTED OAK AND LEATHER CARTRIDGE-MAGAZINE**

With reproduction Holland & Holland trade-label  
 For approximately 500 cases

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

13  
**A BRASS-MOUNTED FULL-LENGTH STUTZEN RIFLE CASE AND A LEATHER LEG-OF-MUTTON**

Approx. 38¾in. and 29in. internally  
 Together with a buffalo leather rifle-slip, approx. 48in. internally  
 (3)

£200 - 300  
 €230 - 350  
 US\$260 - 390



15

14  
**TWO HOLLAND & HOLLAND PLASTIC SINGLE-GUNCASES**

Both approx. 34½in. internally

£200 - 400  
 €230 - 460  
 US\$260 - 510

15  
**A MODERN WATSON BROS LEATHER DOUBLE-GUNCASE**

For 30in. barrels, with canvas cover

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640



16



17



18

16 **S5**

**A .45 RUGER "OLD ARMY" MUZZLE-LOADING PISTOL NUMBER 14588107**

Converted to nitro proof, the round barrel with blade-foresight and stamped *Sturm Ruger & Co. inc., Southport, Conn., U.S.A.*, adjustable rear-sight, the frame and hammer with brushed bright finish, the butt with plastic grips  
*7½in. barrel, London nitro proof*  
 In a Ruger plastic case

£250 - 350  
 €290 - 410  
 US\$320 - 450

17 **S1**

**A .357 (MAGNUM) 'SUPER REDHAWK' LONG-BARRELLED TARGET REVOLVER BY RUGER, NO. 551-76910**

The round barrel stamped *Super Redhawk*, with ramp-mounted blade foresight with detachable folding bipod, the left side of frame stamped *Ruger*, fold-out cylinder, brushed bright finish overall, plastic and wooden grips, the top strap with open rear-sight and mounted with a Nikko Stirling Silver Crown 2.5x20 telescope sight  
*21in. barrel, London nitro proof*

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

18 **S5**

**A .450 REVOLVER BY W. H. MONKS, NO. 62**

Retaining much blued finish, the barrel with blade foresight, the top-strap engraved *W. H. Monks, 65 Foregate St., Chester*, with blade-foresight, U-notch rear-sight, the left side of the frame with safety, the right side with loading-gate, the butt with chequered wooden grip, colour-hardened cap and lanyard-ring  
*4in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof*  
 In a wooden case

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900



19

19 **S5**  
**AN 8MM ROTH-STEYR SELF-LOADING PISTOL, MODEL M1907, NO. 46457**

The barrel with adjustable foresight and sighting-rib, stamped *Waffenfabrik Steyr*, the charger-guide with u-notch rear-sight, the butt with two-piece ribbed wooden grips, and integral lanyard ring  
*5½in. barrel, London nitro reproof*

**£500 - 700**  
**€580 - 810**  
**US\$640 - 900**

This pistol may be held under s.7.1 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



20

20 **S5**  
**A .455 'MARK II HAND EJECTOR SECOND MODEL' BY SMITH & WESSON, NO. 41770 STAMPED 5.16, 48 RFC FOR 48TH SQUADRON OF THE ROYAL FLYING CORPS**

The barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight and stamped *Smith & Wesson, Springfield Mass. U.S.A. Patented Oct.8.1901 Dec.17.1901 Feb.6.1906*, the left side stamped *Smith & Wesson .455*, top strap with u-notch rear-sight, the right side of the frame with 'S&W' trade-mark, the hammer and trigger with traces of hardening-colour, the rear of the frame engraved *5.16 48.RFC 157*, retaining some blued finish, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips, each inset with 'S&W' brass medallion and lanyard-ring  
*6½in. barrel, recent London nitro proof*  
 In a period leather holster

**£500 - 700**  
**€580 - 810**  
**US\$640 - 900**

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



21

21 **S58**  
**A .442 (C.F.) WEBLEY ROYAL IRISH CONSTABULARY MODEL NO. 3 REVOLVER FOR THE QUEENSLAND GOVERNMENT, NO. 15886**

The barrel with blade fore-sight and flat sighting-rib, the top stamp stamped *P. Webley & Son London and Birmingham* with u-notch rearsight, the right side of frame stamped *Webley's R.I.C. No.3 442 CF*, with Webley's winged bullet trademark and engraved *Q G 266*, loading gate on right side, with one-piece chequered wooden grip  
*4in barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof*

**£800 - 1,000**  
**€930 - 1,200**  
**US\$1,000 - 1,300**



22



23

22 <sup>S5</sup>

**A 9MM BERGMANN "MODEL 1910/21" BERGMANN PATENT SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY HAERENS TOJHUS, NO. 5066**

The barrel with blade-foresight and flat sighting-rib, the left side stamped 'Haerens Tojhus 1910/21', the underside stamped RKV.224, fully detachable box magazine numbered 8369, the frame with side safety and open sights, two piece wooden grips and integral lanyard ring

*4in barrel, recent London nitro reproof*

In a leather holster

£1,000 - 2,000

€1,200 - 2,300

US\$1,300 - 2,600

This pistol may be held under s.7.3 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

23 <sup>S5</sup>

**A 9MM (BERGMANN) 'MODEL 1910' BERGMANN PATENT SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY A.E.P. (ANCIENS ETABLISSEMENTS PIEPER), NO. 8987**

The barrel with blade foresight and flat sighting-rib, the left side stamped 'Brevete S.G.D.G.' and 'Anciens Etablissements Pieper. Herstal-Liege Bergmanns' Patent', the frame with side safety and open sights, retaining some blued finish, with fully detachable box magazine, likely replacement wooden grips and integral lanyard ring

*4in barrel, Belgium nitro proof*

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,700 - 2,300

US\$1,900 - 2,600

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



24

25

24 **S5**

**A COMPOSITE 7.65MM (PARABELLUM CARBINE)  
WAFFENFABRIK MODEL 1906 SELF-LOADING CARBINE, NO.  
5198**

Re-finished condition overall, some later alterations, the barrel with ramp-mounted blade-foresight, block-mounted adjustable rear-sight, the toggle with a re-stamped *DWM* logo, side safety, the butt with grip-safety, two-piece chequered grips, wood-tipped magazine, replacement detachable wooden stock  
*11¾in. barrel, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
In a later wooden case

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

25

**TWO LUGER 32-ROUND SNAIL DRUM MAGAZINES, FOR  
PARABELLUM PISTOLS, NOS. 192958 AND 468326**

The first stamped *BN* and numbered 192958, the second also stamped *BN* and numbered 468326  
(2)

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

See lot 133 Bonhams, 1 December 2016  
The blum patent magazines bearing *BN* were manufactured by the famous toy manufacturer Bing of Nuremberg



26 <sup>S5</sup>

**A 7.65MM (PARABELLUM)  
WAFFENFABRIK SWISS MODEL 1906  
MODEL SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO.  
5116**

The barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight, the receiver ring engraved with a Swiss cross on star motif, open rear sights, the top of the bolt stamped *DWM*, side safety, butt with grip-safety, chequered two-piece wooden grips  
*4¾in. barrel, London nitro proof*  
With original wooden tipped magazine

**£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

27 <sup>S5</sup>

**A 7.65MM (PARABELLUM)  
WAFFENFABRIK SWISS MODEL 1906  
MODEL SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO.  
11604**

The barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight, the receiver ring engraved with a Swiss cross on shield motif, open rear sights, the top of the bolt stamped *DWM*, side safety, butt with grip-safety, chequered two-piece wooden grips  
*4¾in. barrel, recent London nitro proof*  
With later replacement magazine stamped *P.08*

**£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

28 <sup>S5</sup>

**A 7.65MM (PARABELLUM)  
WAFFENFABRIK MODEL 1906 SELF-  
LOADING PISTOL, NO. 64057**

The barrel with block-mounted blade-foresight, open rear sights, the top of the bolt stamped *DWM*, side safety, butt with grip-safety, chequered two-piece wooden grips  
*4¾in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
With later replacement magazine

**£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



26



27



28

29 **S5**

**A 7.63MM MAUSER C96 SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 13060**

The round barrel with block-mounted blade fore-sight, the top of the breech stamped 'Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf A/N', the receiver with tangent-sight graduated to 500 yards, integral magazine, the butt with two-piece grooved wooden grips, and lanyard-ring  
*5½in. barrel, London nitro reproof*  
With its wooden shoulder-stock holster serial no. to the pistol

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

30 **S5**

**A 7.63MM MAUSER C96 CONE-HAMMER SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 4088**

The round barrel with block-mounted blade fore-sight, the top of the breech stamped 'Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf A/N', the receiver with graduated tangent-sight, integral magazine, the butt with two-piece grooved wooden grips, and lanyard-ring,  
*5½in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
With its wooden shoulder-stock holster serial no. to the pistol

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

31 **S5**

**A 7.63MM MAUSER C96 'FLAT SIDE' SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 24199**

The round barrel with block-mounted blade fore-sight, the top of the breech stamped 'Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf A/N', the receiver with tangent-sight graduated to 1000 yards, integral magazine, the butt with two-piece grooved wooden grips, and lanyard-ring  
*5½in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
With its wooden shoulder-stock holster (small split) serial no. to the pistol

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

32 **S5**

**A FINE 7.63MM MAUSER C96 CONE-HAMMER SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 2100, C. 1896**

The round barrel with block-mounted blade fore-sight, the top of the breech stamped 'Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf A/N', the receiver with graduated tangent-sight, integral magazine, the butt with two-piece grooved wooden grips engraved *RJBH*, lanyard-ring,  
*5½in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
With its wooden holster numbered en suite and stamped *B. Hippisley* together with its leather carrier

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

Richard John Baynton Hippisley OBE CBE, he became an Honorary Lieutenant Colonel of the North Somerset Yeomanry in 1908. He had an interest in wireless telegraphy and while working at the Lizard in 1912 picked up messages from the Titanic. In 1914 he was made Commander RNVR. He set up a series of listening posts which enable the British to receive low wavelength signals from the German Navy. Other listening posts enabled the Royal Artillery to hear Zeppelin orders and predict their raids over Britain.

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



32





33

33 <sup>S5</sup>

**A RARE .455 (AUTO) 'MARK 1 NAVY' SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY WEBLEY, NO. 7566**

The barrel with blade-foresight, the left side of slide stamped 'Webley & Scott Ltd., Pistol Self-Loading, .455, Mark IN, 1916' and with maker's winged bullet logo, adjustable u-notch rear sight, butt with grip-safety, the barrel and slide retaining much renewed blue-finish, hard rubber chequered two-piece grips (the right cracked and repaired, both with inset repairs to lower heels), lanyard ring  
5in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



34

34 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .455 'MARK V' REVOLVER BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 131323**

Retaining much blued finish, the barrel with sighting-rib and blade-foresight, the release lever with U-notch back-sight, the left side of the cylinder strap stamped Mark "V", the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents Mark V 1914*, with numerous War Department marks on the trigger, frame, hammer and cylinder, the birds-head butt with two-piece replacement wooden grips (left grip cracked), the left side with crested escutcheon  
4in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
In a leather case with Giles Whittome trade-label

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.





35



36

35 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .455 'W.S. TARGET MODEL' REVOLVER BY WEBLEY & SCOTT, NO. 451209**

Retaining some blued finish, the barrel with blade-foresight and sighting-rib stamped *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham & London*, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped "*WS*" *Target Model*, the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents* and with the maker's "Winged Bullet" trademark, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips and lanyard-ring  
*7½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In a wooden box (some repairs) with Alex. Henry trade-label

£1,000 - 1,500  
 €1,200 - 1,700  
 US\$1,300 - 1,900

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

36 <sup>S5</sup>

**A FINE .455/476 'WG MODEL' REVOLVER BY WEBLEY, NO. 6339, RETAILED BY WILKINSON SWORD CO.**

The barrel with nickel blade-foresight and flat sighting-rib, engraved *Wilkinson Sword Co., Pall Mall S.W.*, the underside engraved *H.F. Fraser*, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped "*WG*" *Model*, the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents*, with the maker's "Winged Bullet" trademark, retaining much blued finish, the birds-head butt with chequered two-piece plastic grips and lanyard-ring  
*7½in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof*  
 In its wooden case with Wilkinson trade-label

£1,000 - 1,500  
 €1,200 - 1,700  
 US\$1,300 - 1,900

Colonel Henry Francis Fraser was born in 1872 and was initially commissioned into the 5th Lancers in India in December 1895. He went on to serve in South Africa from 1899 to 1901 before transferring to the 21st Lancers. During the First World War he served as Aide-de-Camp to the General commanding the 2nd Army Corps, British Expeditionary Force. In 1915 he received the D.S.O for; *Gallant and distinguished service in the Field (London Gazette 22.06.1915)*.

His medals were sold by Spink & Son, 25th July 2013, Lot 2

This revolver may be held under s.7.1 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

37 <sup>S5</sup>

**A FINE .450/.455 'WG TARGET MODEL' REVOLVER BY P. WEBLEY & SON, NO. 21466**

Retaining much blued finish, the barrel with flat sighting-rib, stamped *P. Webley & Son, London & Birmingham*, with blade-foresight and nickel sight protector, the release lever with U-notch back-sight, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped "*WG Target Model*", the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents* and the maker's "Winged Bullet" trademark, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips and lanyard-ring *7½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*  
In a period cardboard box

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

This revolver may be held under s.7.1 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

38 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .450 (BLACK POWDER) WEBLEY PRYSE NO. 4 REVOLVER, NO. 9, RETAILED BY WESTLEY RICHARDS**

The barrel with blade-foresight, the flat sighting-rib engraved *Westley Richards & Co. London*, the frame, trigger-guard, cylinder and butt-cap with foliate-scroll engraving, retaining much nickel-plated finish, u-notch rear-sight, the left side of the frame with patent cylinder-release, the butt with one-piece chequered wooden grip, engraved butt-cap with lanyard-ring *5½in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof*  
In its original wooden case with some accessories

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.

39 <sup>S5</sup>

**A .455 WEBLEY FOSBERY PATENT 1901 MODEL RECOIL-OPERATED REVOLVER, NO. 725, RETAILED BY C & H WESTON**

The barrel with blade-foresight and flat sighting-rib engraved *C & H Weston., 7 New Road, Brighton*, U-notch rear-sight, the left side of top-strap stamped *Webley Fosbery Automatic*, the left side of frame stamped *.455 Cordite Only* and the maker's "Winged Bullet" trademark, retaining much blued finish, the butt with two-piece chequered wooden grips and lanyard-ring stamped 1497  
*6in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof*  
In a period leather holster

£2,500 - 3,500  
€2,900 - 4,100  
US\$3,200 - 4,500

This revolver may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.



37



38



39



40 **S58**

**A FINE AND RARE CASED BERGMANN 1896 MODEL NO. 3  
6.5MM SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 1706**

The barrel with bead fore-sight, the slide with open-sights, the frame engraved 'Patent Bréveté S.G.D.G' and stamped *Germany* and *NY*, retaining much original finish, with sidelever-safety on the left, Bergmann factory logo of a miner, and sprung downward-opening loading-gate with inspection ports on the right, the butt with two-piece chequered rounded wooden grips, and integral lanyard-ring *4 1/2 in. barrel, German nitro proof*

In its original repaired wooden case with replacement wooden accessories and two magazines

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,100 - 5,200

US\$4,500 - 5,800



41 **S58**

**A RARE CASED BERGMANN 1896 MODEL NO. 3 6.5MM SELF-LOADING PISTOL, NO. 1259**

The barrel with bead fore-sight, the bolt with open-sights, the frame engraved 'Patent Bréveté S.G.D.G' and with Bergmann factory logo of a miner surrounded by 'Gaggenau V.C.S Suhl', sidelever-safety on the left, sprung downward-opening loading-gate on the right, butt with two-piece chequered hard-rubber grips each with Bergmann gothic 'B' logo, and lanyard-ring

*3in. barrel, German proof*

In its original leather case with replacement wooden accessories

£4,000 - 5,000  
 €4,600 - 5,800  
 US\$5,100 - 6,400







42 <sup>S5</sup>

**A FINE 7.65X25MM SYSTEM  
BORCHARDT PATENT C-93 SELF-  
LOADING PISTOL BY WAFFENFABRIK  
LOEWE, NO. 881**

The barrel with express fore-sight, adjustable open rear-sight, the toggle stamped 'D.R.P. No. 75837', the slide stamped 'System Borchardt. Patent.', and the receiver-ring stamped 'Waffenfabrik Loewe, Berlin', retaining much blued finish, chequered two-piece wooden grips

*7 1/2 in. barrel, German nitro proof*

With its original leather case, shoulder-stock holster, four wood-tipped magazines numbered to the gun and wooden accessories, some numbered to the gun

**£15,000 - 20,000  
€17,000 - 23,000  
US\$19,000 - 26,000**

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.





43 <sup>S5</sup>

**A FINE 7.65X25MM SYSTEM BORCHARDT PATENT C-93 SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY WAFFENFABRIK LOEWE, NO. 664**

The barrel with express fore-sight, adjustable open rear-sight, the toggle stamped 'D.R.P. No. 75837', the slide stamped 'System Borchardt. Patent.', the receiver-ring stamped 'Waffenfabrik Loewe, Berlin', retaining much blued finish, chequered two-piece wooden grips

*7 1/2 in. barrel, German nitro proof*  
With its original leather case (handle detached), shoulder-stock holster, three wood-tipped magazines numbered to the gun and wooden accessories, some numbered to the gun

£15,000 - 20,000  
€17,000 - 23,000  
US\$19,000 - 26,000

This pistol may be held under both categories of s.7 Heritage Pistols in the U.K.





44 **S58**

**A VERY RARE 9MM (MARS) SELF-LOADING PISTOL BY MARS, RETAILED BY CHARLES LANCASTER, NO. 37T**

Barrel with blade foresight and flat sighting-rib engraved *Mars 9mm*, with u-notch rear sight, the left side of frame engraved *Charles Lancaster 151 New Bond St, London*, keeper loop, ribbed trigger, two-piece chequered wooden grips 7¼in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof With original magazine

**£20,000 - 30,000**  
**€23,000 - 35,000**  
**US\$26,000 - 39,000**

The Mars was invented by Hugh Gabbett-Fairfax, a civil engineer and small arms designer. The design was highly unusual, incorporating a rotating long-recoil system whereby the barrel and bolt moved together after firing, and the spent cartridge was ejected directly backwards as the new one was loaded.

It was initially contracted to be produced by Webley & Scott in 1898, however by 1900 the partnership had split. Gabbett-Fairfax then began personally funding the production, which began in 1901, but after producing approximately 56 pistols by the end of 1903 he had become bankrupt. A consortium of creditors came to his rescue and took over his patents and continued to fund the production. By 1907 the syndicate was also declared bankrupt and production ceased, for a total output of only around 80 examples. The Mars was produced in four proprietary calibers: the .335/8.5mm Mars, .360/9mm Mars, .45 Short Mars and .45 Long Mars, which was for a time the most powerful handgun cartridge in the world.

Gabbett-Fairfax had intended the Mars to replace the British Army's Webley & Scott revolver, however after a series of military tests it was rejected by the British War Office, mainly due to its large recoil, considerable muzzle flash and mechanical complexity. This was despite its impressive accuracy, penetration and stopping power.







45

**A .22 WEBLEY SENIOR MARK II AIR RIFLE, WITH DETACHABLE BARREL**

The action stamped with patent dates 'Webley Service Air Rifle Mark II', screw-breech peep-sight, semi-pistolgrip stock with butt-plate, the barrel with blade-foresight and adjustable rear-sight  
26in. barrel

£100 - 150  
€120 - 170  
US\$130 - 190

45A

**A DEACTIVATED TURKISH CONTRACT .44 (HENRY C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 130196 (CIRCA 1876)**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' brass receiver plain, with filled-in saddle ring, the replacement stock with an Ottoman 'Tughra' medallion on the left side (right side vacant), sling-swivels, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf-sight  
20in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£150 - 250  
€170 - 290  
US\$190 - 320

46 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .303 LEE-METFORD MK1 CARBINE, NO. 7660**

Bolt-head safety, fully-detachable magazine, magazine cut-off, full-length stock (forestock with some splits and gouges), semi-pistolgrip and brass butt-plate with trap, the barrel with block-mounted adjustable folding ladder rear-sight with rare leather protector and ramp-mounted blade foresight  
Weight 7lb. 7oz., 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock, 21in. barrel, London nitro reproof

£300 - 400  
€350 - 460  
US\$390 - 510

47 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22-250 (REM.) BOLT-MAGAZINE SPORTING RIFLE BY KRICO, NO. 139037**

Side-safety, fully-detachable box-magazine, figured-stock with palm-swell pistolgrip, wooden pistolgrip cap, cheek-piece, butt-plate, round barrel, the receiver with mounts for a telescope sight  
Weight 9lb 2oz, 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in pull (14in stock), 24in barrel, German nitro proof

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

48 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .250/.297 SIDELEVER HAMMER ROOK RIFLE BY J. VENABLES & SON, NO. 22**

Foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, the top tang with folding peep sight, the figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap and steel butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the octagonal barrel engraved *J. Venables & Son, Oxford* with matt rib, folding globe fore-sight and leaf rear sight fixed for 50 yards and folding for 60 and 100 yards  
Weight 5lb. 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770



49 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .22 (L.R.) 'ROYAL' ROOK RIFLE BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND NO. 21352**

Toplever, the sides of the action-body with the maker's name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by best foliate-scrollwork, much hardening-colour, automatic safety, figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved and colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and steel butt-plate, the octagonal barrel engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond St., London, Winners of all the Field rifle trials*, with bead foresight and open sights fixed for 50 yards and folding for 100 and 150 yards, with a 'Carl Ziess Zielklein telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts, engraved *Holland & Holland, 21352* Weight 6lb., 15in. stock, 26in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

50 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 16-BORE/7.8MM NON-EJECTOR DRILLING GUN/RIFLE BY J. P. SAUER & SOHN, NO. 272285**

Toplever with barrel selector switch, the treble-grip action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, set trigger, manual side-safety, cocking-indicators, the figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, cheek-piece and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the *.Krupp-Laufstahl* barrels (loose on the action) with matt flat-rib, bead-foresight and open rear-sight folding for 100 yards and telescope sight mounts  
Weight 7lb. 5oz., 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & 5/8 chokes, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, German nitro proof  
In a leather case

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

51 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 16-BORE/8X57MM 360 'BOCKBUCHSFLINTE' HAMMER GUN/RIFLE BY JOHANN KALEZKY, NO. 4945.24.15.5.6.0**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body, rebounding backlocks, C-scroll hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, the figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, horn butt-plate, the Bohler Blitz Stahl barrels with matt solid top-rib engraved *Joh. Kalezky* with bead-sight and open rear-sights  
Weight 6lb. 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 25<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrels, approx. 7/8 choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chamber, London nitro reproof

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

52 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 16-BORE : 16-BORE/7X65RMM BOCKBUCHSFLINTE COMBINATION OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN/RIFLE BY OTTO ORTLEPP NO. 4293**

Bolstered action-body, both lockplates engraved with scenes of deer and wildlife in a woodland setting, bold foliate-scrollwork, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, both sets of barrels with matt top-rib engraved *Otto Ortlepp & Sohn, Suhl*, the 16-bore/7x65Rmm barrels with a Hensoldt Wetzlar Diavari-D 1.5-6x telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts with bead foresight and open-folding rear-sight  
14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock)  
16-bore barrels:- Weight 7lb. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, both approx. Full choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, German nitro proof  
Combination barrels:- Weight 7lb. 11oz. (with 'scope), 25<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx. Full choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof  
In its fitted leather case

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,700 - 2,300  
US\$1,900 - 2,600

53 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .458 (WIN. MAG.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE, FINISHED AND CUSTOMISED BY COLIN P. SMITH, NO. 9958**

Side safety, the action-body, bolt-head, trigger-guard and hinged magazine-floorplate with foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, recoil blocks, well figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved and colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, ventilated recoil-pad, sling-eyes, the barrel engraved 'Colin P. Smith, Gunmaker, London', with ramp-mounted bead-foresight and block-mounted open-sights fixed for 50 yards and folding for 100 and 150 yards

Weight 9lb. 3oz., 15¼ in pull (14¼ stock), 25in barrel, London nitro proof

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,300 - 3,500

US\$2,600 - 3,900



54 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .375 (H&H MAG.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY RON WHARTON, NO. 0412**

Bolt-head safety, hinged magazine-floorplate inlaid Cal. 375 H & H, recoil-blocks, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and trap, cheek-piece, rubber-recoil-pad, sling-swivels and sling, the barrel inlaid Ronald Wharton (From Rigby's) Riflemaker, London, England in gold with ramp-mounted bead-foresight with flip-up bead-sight, block-mounted leaf rear-sight, fixed for 100 yards and folding for 150 and 200 yards, the receiver mounted with a Swarovski Z6 1.7-10x42 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts, inlaid in gold Ronald Wharton from Rigby's cal. 375 H & H no. 0412

Weight 11lb. 4½oz. (with 'scope), 14¾in. pull (13¾in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,900 - 4,100

US\$3,200 - 4,500



55 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .416 (REM. MAG.) BOLT-MAGAZINE RIFLE BY J. RIGBY & CO., NO. 6669**

Side-safety, blued action-body, colour-hardened bolt-head, hinged magazine-floorplate engraved *Cal. .416 Rem. Mag.* in gold, receiver ring engraved *Rigby .416 Remington Magnum*, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *J. Rigby & Co., London, England* in gothic script, ramp-mounted bead-foresight, block-mounted gold-inlaid open-sights fixed for 100 yards and folding for 200 and 300 yards, the receiver mounted with a Zeiss Diavari-C 1.5-4.5x18 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts engraved *J. Rigby & Co. London, Cal. .416 R.M., No. 6669*

Weight 9lb. 13oz. (with 'scope), 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 23in. barrel, London nitro proof

£3,000 - 5,000

€3,500 - 5,800

US\$3,900 - 6,400

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1991



56 <sup>S1</sup>

**A ROUFFIN-ENGRAVED 9X57(R) MM OVER-AND-UNDER SIDELOCK EJECTOR RIFLE BY DUCHATEAU, NO. 10284**

Hold-open toplever, the action-body with best bold foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, manual safety, highly-figured stock with pistolgrip, three-piece forend, the barrels, engraved *J. Duchateau Liege*, with wooden side-fillets and short matt sight-rib, open-sight, bead-foresight and quickly-detachable mounts for telescope-sight  
Weight 7lb. 15oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock, 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, Belgian nitro proof  
In a leather case

£4,000 - 6,000

€4,600 - 7,000

US\$5,100 - 7,700



57 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .470 (NITRO EXPRESS) BOXLOCK  
EJECTOR RIFLE BY JOSEPH LANG &  
SON, NO. 15837**

The treble-grip action-body re-engraved with best bold foliate-scrollwork, maker's name inlaid in gold, virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, figured replacement-stock with pistolgrip and cap, cheek-piece, recoil-pad, sling-swivels, lever-latch forend, the barrels engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 102 New Bond St., London, "470, 3¼ case, 75grs. cordite, 500grs. soft nosed solid pointed bullet"* with file-cut sighting-rib, ramp-mounted bead-foresight with flip-up bead, open leaf rear sights fixed for 100 yards and folding for 200 and 300 yards  
*Weight 11lb. 9oz., 14¼in. pull (14in. stock), 28in. barrels, London nitro proof*  
In a leather case with Joseph Lang trade-label

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**€9,300 - 14,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed this rifle was completed in March 1920 for a Mr J.E. Webb







58 S58 Y Φ

**A VERY FINE .577 (BLACK POWDER EXPRESS) HAMMER SPORTING RIFLE, BY ALEXR. HENRY, NO. 4209 FOR 1877**

Action and rib engraved '1', Jones patent rotary underlever, rebounding back-locks (right striker missing) percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, retaining virtually full hardening-colour, highly figured stock with pistolgrip, engraved and colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap with trap, cheek-piece, chequered butt-plate, sling eyes, the Damascus barrels, with file-cut flat-rib engraved *Alexr. Henry, Edinburgh and London patent no. 3251 maker to the Royal Highness' The Prince of Wales and Duke of Edinburgh*, with open-sights fixed for 100 yards and folding for 150, 200 and 250 yards, with foliate-scroll engraving

*Weight 9lb. 8oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 28in. barrels, London proof*

In its leather case with some original accessories

£10,000 - 15,000

€12,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000

The ivory sights are subject to CITES and can be removed before shipment to a destination outside the EU or to the USA.





59 **S58**

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
THOMAS FLETCHER, NO. 539**

Converted from percussion, Jones patent rotary underlever, non-rebounding backlock, the right side engraved with a scene of a dog putting up ducks, some foliate-scrollwork, the refinished figured stock with steel butt-plate, the forend with replacement horn cap, the damascus quarter-octagon barrel engraved *Thomas Fletcher, Gloucester*  
*Weight 16lb. 5oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock, 41in. barrel, approx. cyl. choke, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

60 **S2**

**AN 8-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILDFOWLING GUN BY  
THOMAS HORSLEY**

No serial number visible, Jones patent rotary-underlever, some border-scroll engraving, non-rebounding backlock, percussion fence, figured stock with steel butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the barrel engraved *Thomas Horsley & Son Makers York*  
*Weight 11lb. 8oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock, 42in. barrel, approx I.C. choke, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof*  
In a wooden case

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900



61 **S58**

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
THOMAS JACKSON, NO. 1632**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding backlock, percussion fence, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (minor crack to left side of action) with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap, recoil-pad, horn-capped lever-latch forend, the damascus barrel with faceted breech-section engraved *T. Jackson, Wigmore St., London* surrounded by foliate-scroll engraving  
*Weight 15lb 15oz., 14in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 43in. barrel, approx.  $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 4in. chamber, Birmingham Black Powder proof*  
In a canvas case with T. Jackson trade label

**£5,000 - 7,000**  
**€5,800 - 8,100**  
**US\$6,400 - 9,000**



62 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 4-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED  
HAMMER WILD-FOWLING GUN BY  
HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 6293**

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, the action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, retaining much nickel-finish, figured stock with skeletal pistolgrip and recoil-pad, horn-capped forend, the browned damascus barrel with faceted breech section engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond St., London*

*Weight 13lb. 5½oz., 42½in. barrel, 4½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof*

£7,000 - 10,000  
€8,100 - 12,000  
US\$9,000 - 13,000





63 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY W. GOLDEN**

The stock-action and forend only of gun no. 1022, Thumb-push underlever, rebounding-sidelocks, C-scroll hammers, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with skeletal pistolgrip and steel butt-plate engraved *Huddersfield* 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock

£100 - 200  
€120 - 230  
US\$130 - 260

64 <sup>S2</sup>

**THE PARTS OF A 20-BORE BAR-IN-WOOD SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS**

The stock, action and forend only of gun no. 11068 Toplever, rebounding sidelocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (pinned and repaired forward of right lockplate) 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock

£800 - 1,200  
€930 - 1,400  
US\$1,000 - 1,500

The maker's have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in March 1884 for Sir H.B. Meux, weighing 5lb. 3oz. and with a 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock. It is the earliest gun in the Purdey records to have "gone out in the black".

Admiral of the Fleet The Honourable Sir Hedworth Meux GCB, KCVO (1856-1929) was a naval officer who rose to prominence during the Second Boer War, when on his return from the China Station he embarked a battalion of troops at Mauritius and sailed to Ladysmith, where he arrived along with six large guns on 30th October 1899, three days before the town was surrounded and besieged, enabling the town's famous resistance. During the First World War he served as Commander-in-Chief, Portsmouth.

For details of the charges payable in addition to the final Hammer Price of each Lot please refer to paragraphs 7 & 8 of the Notice to Bidders at the back of the catalogue.

65 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN BY W. RICHARDS, NO. 7064**

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, replacement right hammer, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with steel butt-plate, the right side with silver presentation plaque engraved *Presented by the Darwen C. & I. Club to Hubert S Ashton Esq, as a token of the high esteem in which he is held personally and a slight recognition of the valuable services rendered by him to the above club - April 6th 1883,* the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved indistinctly *Weight 7lb. ½oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C. choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, London Black Powder proof*

£300 - 500  
€350 - 580  
US\$390 - 640

66 <sup>S2</sup>

**A BELGIAN 12-BORE SIDELOCK HAMMER GUN, NO. 7989**

Toplever, treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, side-clips, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, well-figured stock (minor grain crack near left drop point), sling-swivels, the replacement barrels engraved *Acciaio Sulfit Pierre Gillet* underneath, with matt game-rib *Weight 7lb. 4oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & 3/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof*

£600 - 800  
€700 - 930  
US\$770 - 1,000



67



68



69

67 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 28-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY AGUIRRE & ARANZABAL, NO. 406830**

Some border-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, chequered stock, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *AYA - Aguirre Y Aranzabal - Made in Spain*  
Weight 5lb. 1½oz., 12<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> & full choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£300 - 500  
€350 - 580  
US\$390 - 640

68 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY TRULOCK & HARRIS, NO. 10587**

Incorporating Anson & Deeley's patent, foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock, the sleeved barrels with game-rib with maker's address (indistinct)  
Weight 6lb. 12½oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> chokes, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

69 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'HIGHEST QUALITY' BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR GUN BY J. D. DOUGALL, NO. 4194**

Incorporating Anson & Deeley's patent number 3242, bouquet and some foliate-scroll engraving, the stock (some infill repair to right side, chipped at toe) with horn buttplate (chipped), the barrels with matt flat-rib engraved *J. D. Dougall & Sons, 8 Bennett St., London*  
Weight 7lb. 2oz., 14½in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> choke, 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof

£600 - 800  
€700 - 930  
US\$770 - 1,000



70 <sup>S2</sup>

**A RARE 28-BORE 'THE EDINBURGH'  
ROUND-ACTION NON-EJECTOR GUN  
BY MACNAUGHTON, NO. 1334**

The action incorporating J. MacNaughton's lever-cocking action patent no. 2848 of 12th July 1879, top-strap with repaired crystal cocking-indicator port, the toplever cut-away to reveal the inspection port section, the fences engraved *MacNaughton, Edinburgh* in a scrolling banner, some foliate-scroll engraving, automatic swivel-safety, well-figured stock (with large split and repair at comb), horn-tipped forend, the reblacked barrels with game-rib engraved *J. MacNaughton, Edinburgh*  
Weight 5lb. 9oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. stock), 24in. barrels, both chokes approx. <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,500 - 4,600

US\$3,900 - 5,100

71 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'DOMINION' BACKLOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND &  
HOLLAND, NO. 31352**

Border-scroll engraving, retaining some hardening colour, figured stock, the barrels (loose on the action) engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-rib

*Weight 6lb. 3oz., 14½in. stock, 26½in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*

In its canvas case

£1,500 - 2,500

€1,700 - 2,900

US\$1,900 - 3,200



72 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'DOMINION' BACKLOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HOLLAND &  
HOLLAND, NO. 28712**

Toplever, rib and forend numbered '1' in gold, border-scroll engraving, retaining much hardening-colour, hand-detachable lock-plates, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured stock with recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-rib

*Weight 7lb., 14⅞in. pull (14⅞in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ chokes, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (left barrel-thickness at 20+ thou)*

In its canvas case

£2,200 - 2,500

€2,500 - 2,900

US\$2,800 - 3,200





73 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY SIEMENS, NO. EE61**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, manual safety-slide, some border-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, stock with wooden extension, the barrels with matt concave-rib  
*Weight 5lb. 14½oz., 15in. pull (13½in. stock), 26¾in. barrels, approx I.C. & ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
 €230 - 460  
 US\$260 - 510

73A <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE ASSISTED-OPENING SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 47175**

Treble-grip action-body, bold foliate-scroll engraving, the figured stock with wood extension (split and repair at toe, forend chipped), the barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved Cogswell & Harrison Ltd, 168 Piccadilly, London  
*Weight 6lb. 11oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*

£80 - 120  
 €90 - 140  
 US\$100 - 150

74 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY B. HALLIDAY & CO., NO. 1907**

Some foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, chequered stock, the barrels (loose on the action) with game-rib engraved B. Halliday & Co. Ltd., 63 Cannon Street, London, E.C.4  
*Weight 6lb. 7oz., 15in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

75 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY AYA, NO. 348735**

Bold bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening colour, figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels engraved AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain with Churchill-rib inlaid AYA in gold  
*Weight 6lb., 14½in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ⅞ chokes, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

76 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY SIEMENS MARTIN, NO. 2149**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, side clips, manual safety-slide, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock, sling-swivels, the barrels with matt concave-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 11½oz., 14¾in. stock, 27½in. barrels, approx. Full & Full choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770



77 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY SMYTHE, NO. 1644**

Treble-grip action-body, with some foliate-scroll engraving, the maker's name in scrolling banner, cast-on stock with wood extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *J. F. Smythe., Darlington & Stockton on Tees*  
 Weight 5lb. 9½oz., 13½in. pull (11½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

In a canvas case with Army & Navy trade-label

**WITH A .410 FOLDING SIDE-LEVER BELGIAN HAMMER GUN, NO. 544**

Some border engraving, much hardening-colour, stock with steel butt-plate, octagonal-to-round barrel  
 Weight 3lb. 3oz., 14½in. stock, 28½in. barrel, 2½in. chamber, Belgian nitro proof

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

78 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 38979**

Treble-grip action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening colour, the maker's name in a scrolling banner, cast-on figured stock with Kick-Eez recoil pad (chipped at toe), horn-tipped forend (chipped and repaired), the barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 29 Pall Mall, London, S.W., Works St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*  
 Weight 7lb. 3½oz., 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ chokes, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (Right barrel-thickness 19- thou)

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

79 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY CHARLES HELLIS, NO. 2933**

Toplever, rib and forend tip numbered '1' in gold, the treble-grip action-body engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons, 119 Edgware Road, Hyde Park, London, W.*  
 Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & full choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
 In a leather case

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

79A <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK NON-EJECTOR WILD-FOWLING GUN BY ARTHUR TURNER, NO. 33882**

The treble-grip action-body engraved with the maker's name in a scrolling banner, figured stock (hairline crack to right lower tang) with semi-pistol grip and rubber recoil-pad, the barrels (very slightly loose on the action) engraved *Arthur Turner. (Sheffield) Ltd, 33/35. West Bar Sheffield* with matt flat-rib  
 Weight 7lb. 12½oz., 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¾ & ⅞ chokes, 3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

80 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY MIDLAND GUN CO., NO. 68370**

Treble-grip action-body, some foliate-scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, replacement stock with horn butt-plate, the refinished barrels with game-rib engraved *Midland Gun Co. Birmingham & London, England*  
 Weight 6lb. 11½oz., 14½in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅝ chokes, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
 In a leather case

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900





80A <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY FORGERON, NO. 40607**

Treble-grip bolstered action-body with concealed third-bite, manual safety-slide, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, scroll-back action-body, much hardening-colour, figured stock with ribbed butt-plate, the barrels engraved *A. Forgeron, Liege* with matt concave-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 5½oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. ½ & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

81 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 16-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 3027**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, manual safety-slide, foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (some infill repairs), the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre - Herstal, Belgique* with matt concave-rib  
 Weight 5lb. 13½oz., 14¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ⅞ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof (barrel thicknesses at 19 thou)

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

81A <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'SANDHURST' SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 66760**

The action-body with bold foliate-scroll engraving, retaining virtually-full hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Cogswell & Harrison Ltd., "Sandhurst", 168 Piccadilly, London*  
 Weight 5lb. 9oz., 13¾in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & ⅝ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof  
 In its canvas case

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

82 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE SIDE-PLATED BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUN BY PARTHEONS, NO. 121**

Treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, the barrels (slightly loose on the action) engraved *Partheons & Zoon, Herderen* with matt game-rib  
 Weight 5lb. 14½oz., 15in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx ½ & ⅞ choke, 3in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

£600 - 800  
 €700 - 930  
 US\$770 - 1,000

83 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'BLUE ROCK' BOXLOCK EJECTOR PIGEON GUN BY W.W. GREENER, NO. 78297**

The treble-grip action-body with a matt flat-topped detonating, manual side-safety, bold foliate-scroll engraving with traces of hardening-colour, maker's name in scrolling banner, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend the barrels with a matt solid top-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, London and Birmingham, England*, the breech-ends inset with a Greener pattern sighting-groove  
 Weight 7lb. 15oz., 14¾in. pull (14¾in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ½ & ⅞ chokes, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£1,500 - 2,000  
 €1,700 - 2,300  
 US\$1,900 - 2,600



84



85



86

84 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY ALEXR. HENRY, NO. 7807**

Treble-grip action-body, foliate-scroll engraving, stock (possibly replacement), the barrels (slightly loose on the action) with game-rib engraved *Alexr. Henry & Co., 18 Frederick Street, Edinburgh*  
Weight 6lb. 10oz., 15½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & full, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 19 thou)

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

85 <sup>S2</sup>

**A BELGIAN 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN, NO. 2061**

Bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening colour, figured cast-on stock, articulated front-trigger, the barrels with matt concave-rib  
Weight 6lb. 10½oz., 14½in. stock, 27½in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ½ chokes, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
In a canvas case with John Wilkes trade-label

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

86 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY ARMY & NAVY C.S.L., NO. 57433**

The action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, figured stock with wooden extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Army & Navy, C.S.L., London*  
Weight, 6lb. 9oz., 14½in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 7⁄8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof  
In a leather case with Tolley trade-label

£800 - 1,200  
€930 - 1,400  
US\$1,000 - 1,500

87 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY ARMY & NAVY C.S.L., NO. 14685**

The treble-grip action-body with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, arcaded fences, well figured replacement stock, the replacement barrels (right ejector needs regulating) with game-rib engraved *Army & Navy C.S.L., London*

*Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14½in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ⅜ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof*

In a leather case with an Army & Navy trade label

£800 - 1,200

€930 - 1,400

US\$1,000 - 1,500

88 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN  
BY ARMY & NAVY C.S.L., NO. 23886**

The treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, carved ribanded fences, traces of hardening-colour, *Safe* in blued enamel, well-figured stock (inset repair to right upper horn, forend with hairline split) with wood extension, the rebrowned damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Army & Navy C.S.L., London*

*Weight 5lb. 8½oz., 15½in. pull (14½in. stock), 29¾in. barrels, approx. cyl. & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro reproof*  
In a canvas case

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900

The University of Glasgow has kindly confirmed that the gun was made in 1898 and purchased in 1901 by a Captain C. Walker for £26.0.0

Defective ejectors

89 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'THE RALEIGH' SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY HENRY ATKIN, NO.  
2157**

Toplever, rib and forend tip engraved '2',  
foliate-scroll engraving, retaining some  
hardening-colour, the well-figured stock  
with inset leather cheek-pad and wooden  
extension, the replacement barrels engraved  
*Henry Atkin, 61 Pall Mall, St. James, London,  
England* with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 10oz., 15¼in. pull (14½in. stock),  
28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2½in.  
chambers, London nitro reproof*  
In a brass-mounted leather case

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

The maker's have kindly confirmed that this  
gun was completed in November 1912 for  
an Edmund H Tattersall, who served with  
distinction in the First World War, becoming  
Lt. Colonel and earning the DSO

90 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SIDELEVER SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY STEPHEN GRANT,  
NO. 6166**

Sidelever, fluted fences, best foliate-scroll  
engraving, well-figured replacement stock,  
the replacement barrels engraved *Stephen  
Grant & Sons, 61 Pall Mall, St James',  
London, England* with game-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 13oz., 15¼in. stock, 30in.  
barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke, 2¾in.  
chambers, London nitro reproof*  
In a brass-mounted leather case with  
reproduction Stephen Grant and Joseph  
Lang trade-labels

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**€2,300 - 3,500**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the  
gun was completed in October 1890 for a  
Joseph Shaker Esq. to match gun No. 5985  
and that it was rebarrelled by them in August  
1982





91 **S2**

**A 12-BORE SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK  
EJECTOR GUN BY J. PURDEY & SONS,  
NO. 25660**

Toplever, rib and forend tip engraved '1' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, well-figured stock with butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *James Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

*Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 15in. pull (14⅞in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & ⅝ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof*  
In its leather motorcase

**£8,000 - 12,000**

**€9,300 - 14,000**

**US\$10,000 - 15,000**

The maker's have kindly confirmed that this gun was completed in May 1939 for a W.C. Miller Thomas, and that the stock was shortened by them in February 1957 when it was resold to a Brigadier I. Laurie



92



93

92 <sup>S2</sup>

**AN INCOMPLETE PAIR OF 12-BORE 'EXTRA QUALITY VICTOR' SINGLE-TRIGGER SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY COGSWELL & HARRISON, NO. 27167/8**

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 27168  
 Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, non-selective single-triggers, bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stocks (No. 1 with split on left side of forend tip, No. 2 with some splits and incomplete repairs to right side of forend) with wooden extensions, both slightly swept at the face, the barrels (No. 1 sleeved) with game-ribs engraved *Cogswell & Harrison Extra Quality Victor Ejector*, 141 New Bond Street, London, Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel Weight 6lb. 10oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 8oz. (No. 2), 15½in. pulls (13¼in. stocks), 28in. (No. 1) & 29in. (No. 2) barrels, both approx. ¼ & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
 €1,200 - 1,700  
 US\$1,300 - 1,900

93 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE BOXLOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY B. HALLIDAY & CO., NO. 1129/30**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the treble-grip action-bodies with foliate-scroll engraving, side-clips and much hardening-colour, well-figured stocks with horn butt-plates, the sleeved barrels with game-ribs engraved *B. Halliday & Co., 63 Cannon Street, London, E.C.4.*  
 Weights 6lb. 6oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 7oz. (No. 2), 14¼ in. pulls (13¼in. stocks), 26in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ⅝ (No. 1) chokes, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
 In a brass-mounted oak and canvas case

£2,000 - 3,000  
 €2,300 - 3,500  
 US\$2,600 - 3,900





94 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER  
SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR  
GUNS BY ARRIZABALAGA, MADE FOR  
J. ROBERTS & SON, NO. 14493/4**

The top levers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guards, figured cast-iron stocks (No. 1 cracked rear of top tang) with wooden extensions, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Made by Pedro Arrizabalaga, Eibar, Spain, For J. Roberts & Son, London* with game-ribs and self-opening compressors  
Weight 6lb. 11oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 10oz. (No. 2), 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in pulls (14in stocks), 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, choke approx. I.C. & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> (No. 1) and cyl. & I.C. (No. 2), 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof  
In a leather case

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,500 - 4,600  
US\$3,900 - 5,100



95 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE 'ROYAL' SINGLE-TRIGGER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 23399/400**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators (some inlay missing), well-figured stocks (No. 1 with cracks rear of left lockplate, on left side of lower tang, cracked and chipped on lower left horn, hairline crack to lower right horn, No. 2 with crack to upper right horn, two hairline cracks at forend) with ebonised extensions, the barrels (No. 1 rib loose) engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-ribs  
*Weights 6lb. 9oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pulls (14in. stocks), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl. & I.C., 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (No. 1 barrel thicknesses at 21+ and 18-, No. 2 at 19+ and 19 thou)*  
In their brass-mounted oak and leather case

£4,000 - 6,000  
€4,600 - 7,000  
US\$5,100 - 7,700



96 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J.  
PURDEY NO. 15366/7**

Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening colour, cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks (No. 2 cracked lower right horn and right lockplate), the chopper-lump barrels (No. 2 barrel relined) with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England* Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel

Weight 6lb. 8oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 13oz. (No. 2), 15in. stocks, 30in. barrels, choke approx. c.y.l. & 1/2 (No. 1) & I.C. & 1/4 (No. 2), 2 1/2in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a leather motor case with a J. Purdey & Sons trade-label

**£6,000 - 8,000**

**€7,000 - 9,300**

**US\$7,700 - 10,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed the guns were completed in May 1896 for a Mr E.C. Masey Thompson as a pair of hammerless ejector game guns, actions with intercepting safeties, roached back stocks and out in the black 1895





97 <sup>S2</sup>

**A COMPOSED PAIR OF LIGHTWEIGHT  
12-BORE 'TWELVE-TWENTY' SELF-  
OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS  
BY WILLIAM POWELL & SON NO. 14290  
AND 14431**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, well figured stocks with ebonised butt-plates, the chopper-lump barrels (No. 1 replacements) with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son Ltd., 35 Carrs Lane, Birmingham* Weight 6lb. (No. 1) and 6lb. 1oz. (No. 2), 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. pulls (14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. stocks), 27in. barrels, chokes approx.  $\frac{1}{4}$  &  $\frac{7}{8}$  (No. 1) and c.y.l &  $\frac{7}{8}$  (No. 2), 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (No. 2 left barrel-thickness at 19 thou) In a leather motorcase with William Powell trade-label

£6,000 - 9,000  
€7,000 - 10,000  
US\$7,700 - 12,000



98 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY  
ANDERSON-WHEELER, NO. 31-03-074-  
10 & 31-03-075-010**

Toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, bold foliate-scrollwork, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled edge trigger-guards, articulated front-triggers, highly-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *Anderson Wheeler, London* with self-opening compressors  
*Weights 7lb. 8½oz., 15in. stocks, 30in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & ⅝ choke (No. 1) and ⅝ & ½ choke (No. 2), 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof*

**£8,000 - 12,000**

**€9,300 - 14,000**

**US\$10,000 - 15,000**





99 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J.  
PURDEY & SONS, NO. 15268/9**

*Toplevers and ribs numbered '1' and '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks (No. 1 shortened and extended, chips to the forend), the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England. Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*

*Weight 6lb. 10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>oz. (No. 2), 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock) (No. 1) & 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. stock (No. 2), 30in. barrels, choke approx. cyl. & <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (No. 1) & I.C. & <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> (No. 2), 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 2 barrel-thicknesses at 20- & 21 thou)*

*In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey trade-labels*

**£9,000 - 12,000  
€10,000 - 14,000  
US\$12,000 - 15,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed these guns were completed in August 1895 for Mr A.F. Bassett, as no. 1 & 2 of a trio of guns





100 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY BOSS,  
NO. 5667/8**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate scroll engraving, maker's name in scrolling banner, some hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, rolled-edge trigger-guards, highly-figured replacement stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved Boss & Co., 33 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London, W.

Weight 6lb. 10oz (No. 1) and 6lb. 12½oz. (No. 2), 14¾in. stocks, 30in. barrels, both approx. ¼ & ⅜ choke, 2½in. chambers. London nitro proof (No. 1 barrel-thicknesses at 18 & 19 thou, No. 2 barrel-thicknesses at 20 thou)

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case

**£10,000 - 15,000**  
**€12,000 - 17,000**  
**US\$13,000 - 19,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in May 1909 for a W. J. G. Band





101 **S2**

**A PAIR OF 12-BORE SELF-OPENING  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY J.  
PURDEY & SONS, NO. 15732/3**

Toplevers, ribs and forends engraved '1' and '2', with selective automatic or manual safeties, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, much hardening-colour, articulated front-triggers, well-figured stocks (No. 1 replacement and with hairline crack to right lower horn), No. 2 with wood extension, the chopper-lump barrels (No. 2 replaced by maker) with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

Weights 6lb. 11oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 13½oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stock (No. 1) and 14½in. pull (14½in. stock) (No. 2), 29in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ (No. 1) & ¾ & ¾ (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case (handle and straps replaced)

£10,000 - 15,000

£12,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000



Offered with the original No. 2 gun barrels, no longer fitting to gun.

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in November 1896 for a Cecil King, with the note "Screw by the side of shoulder of lever to make safeties auto or non automatic", and that they rebarrelled the No. 2 gun in 1990, and that they believe the restocking was carried out by them, although not entered into the dimension book







102 <sup>S2</sup>

**A MATCHED PAIR OF 12-BORE 'ROYAL'  
SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUNS BY  
HOLLAND & HOLLAND, NO. 27057/27061**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks (both with minor cracks and repair to lower horns), swept at the faces with leather-covered recoil-pads, the chopper-lump barrels engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London* with game-ribs. Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14½in. pulls (13¾in. stocks), 28in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ⅜ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof (No. 2 left barrel-thickness at 20 thou) In their brass-mounted oak and leather case

**£12,000 - 16,000**  
**€14,000 - 19,000**  
**US\$15,000 - 21,000**

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were both completed in June 1912 for a Paget





103 <sup>S2</sup>

**A PAIR OF KELL-ENGRAVED 16-BORE  
SELF-OPENING SIDELOCK EJECTOR  
GUNS BY J. PURDEY & SONS,  
NO. 25321/2**

Toplevers, ribs and forends numbered '1' and '2', the sideplates engraved with scenes of fighting ducks over a pond, the undersides with a quail, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stocks (no. 2 with hairline crack to forend), the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

Weight 6lb. 4oz. (No. 1) & 6lb. 6oz. (No. 2), 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (No. 1) & 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (No. 2) stocks, 28in. barrels, all approx  $\frac{1}{4}$  choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a relined brass-mounted oak and leather case with replacement J. Purdey & Sons trade-label

£20,000 - 30,000

€23,000 - 35,000

US\$26,000 - 39,000



The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in May 1937 for Joseph Pulitzer with special engraving by Kell to include flying ducks on locks, quail on underside with the makers name and address on the action flats.

Joseph Pulitzer III was the grandson of the famous newsman Joseph Pulitzer. For 31 years he chaired the board of the Pulitzer Prize that had been inaugurated in 1917 by his grandfather's endowment to Yale University. He was also a publisher and was the chairman of the Pulitzer Publishing Company for 31 years.

No. 1 right ejector defective









104 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'NO. 2' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY LINCOLN, NO. 132801**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel selector switch, the sides of the action-body engraved with scenes of dogs putting up pheasants, with bold foliate-scroll work, the underside with snipe in flight, the figured stock with pistolgrip and rubber recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Lincoln, No. 2, Made in Italy* with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-foresight

*Weight 6lb., 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, multichoke - I.C. & cyl., 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*

**AND A 12-BORE SINGLE-BARRELLED SEMI-HAMMERLESS EJECTOR GUN BY WEBLEY AND SCOTT, NO. 77139**

The action-body with virtually-full hardening colour, stock with semi-pistolgrip and Webley butt-plate, round barrel (slightly loose on the action)

*Weight 6lb. 4oz, 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 30in barrel, full choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chamber, Birmingham nitro proof (2)*

£100 - 200  
€120 - 230  
US\$130 - 260

105 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'B25 A1' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 29917 S74**

Blued action, some border-scroll engraving, the figured stock of swan's neck form (forend with two splits), the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale Herstal, Belgique* with 6mm matt top-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 14oz., 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx. 3/4 & 3/8 chokes, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*  
In a leather case

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

106 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'B25 G2' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 863RNO1609**

Hold-open toplever, foliate-scroll engraving, the figured stock with roach-belly and F.N. butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale Herstal, Belgique* with 6mm matt ventilated top-rib  
*Weight 6lb. 15oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in pull (14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in stock), 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & 1/4 chokes, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof*  
In a leather case

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900



108



109



110

107 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'S686 SPECIAL' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. C70501B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, bold foliate-scroll engraving, stock with pistolgrip and Beretta butt-plate (cracked) the Excelsior High Strength Alloyed Steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Italy* with matt-ventilated top-rib  
 Weight 7lb. 3oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ½ & ¼ choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

108 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'B125' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 251PT14043**

Hold-open toplever, fully selective single-trigger, the sides of the action-body engraved with ducks on the right and pheasants on the left, both in their natural surroundings, with bold foliate-scrollwork, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and Browning butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Browning Arms Company, Morgan Utah & Montreal, P.Q.* with 6mm matt ventilated top-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ⅝ & 1.C. chokes, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof  
 In a leather case

£600 - 800  
 €700 - 930  
 US\$770 - 1,000

109 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 42336**

Manual safety-slide, the blued action-body with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and Browning plastic butt-plate, the barrels (loose on the action) engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes De Guerre-Herstal, Belgique*, with 8mm matt ventilated top-rib  
 Weight 7lb. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 15in. pull (14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. ¾ and ¼ choke, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£600 - 800  
 €700 - 930  
 US\$770 - 1,000

110 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'B325 GRADE 3' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY BROWNING, NO. 31023PT**

Hold-open toplever, selective safety slide, the action-body engraved with scenes of ducks and pheasants in flight, bold foliate-scrollwork, the figured stock with pistolgrip and Browning butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal, P.Q.* with 6mm matt top-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14in. stock), 28in. barrels, multi-chokes 1.C. & skeet, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof  
 In a browning canvas case

£800 - 1,200  
 €930 - 1,400  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500



111



112



113

111 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 20-BORE 'S687 SILVER PIGEON' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY BERETTA, NO. N88448B**

Hold-open toplever, automatic safety with barrel selector switch, the sides and underside of the action-body with scenes of game-birds in flight in natural surroundings, bold foliate-scrollwork, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and rubber recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Beretta - Made in Italy - Gardone V.T.* with matt ventilated top-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 4½oz., 14½in. pull (14½in. stock), 28in. barrels, multi-chokes - 1x Full, 1x I.Mod., 1x Mod., 1x I.C., 1x Full, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof  
 In a plastic Beretta case

£800 - 1,200  
 €930 - 1,400  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500

112 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 7764S72**

Fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved with scenes of dogs putting up duck and pheasant, all gold encrusted, in natural surroundings, best bold foliate-scroll engraving on stippled ground, the underside with a gold encrusted pheasant, the highly-figured stock (hairline cracks to right and left sides of lower tang) with pistolgrip with wooden pistolgrip-cap, Monte Carlo comb and butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes De Guerre - Herstal - Belgique* with 12mm matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight  
 Weight 6lb. 15oz., 14in. pull (13¾in. stock), 27½in. barrels, chokes approx. both I.C., 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500  
 €1,200 - 1,700  
 US\$1,300 - 1,900

113 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N., NO. 10054 S72**

Semi-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body and furniture with close-scroll and bouquet engraving, highly-figured stock, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes de Guerre-Herstal-Belgique*, with 5mm matt ventilated top-rib  
 Weight 6lb. 11½oz., 14¾in stock, 27½in barrels, approx. ⅞ & ⅝ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof  
 In its plastic case

£1,500 - 2,000  
 €1,700 - 2,300  
 US\$1,900 - 2,600

114 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 28-BORE 'S687 DUCKS UNLIMITED' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA NO. F87649B**

Hold-open toplever, fully selective single-trigger with automatic safety and integral barrel-selector switch, both sides of the action body engraved depicting birds in flight in their natural surroundings, the underside with a grouse in flight, foliate-scroll engraving, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the Excelsior High Strength Alloyed Steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta, Gardone V.T., Italy* with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead sight  
*Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14in. stock), 26<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, multi-choke - 1x Full, 1x Skeet, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*  
In a Beretta canvas case

£1,800 - 2,200  
€2,100 - 2,500  
US\$2,300 - 2,800

115 <sup>S2</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'S03' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER SIDELOCK EJECTOR GUN BY P. BERETTA, NO. C08120B**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the action-body, lockplates and furniture engraved with bold bouquet and foliate-scrollwork on a matt ground, well-figured stock, the Boehler \* Antinit steel barrels engraved *P. Beretta - Italy* - with 8mm matt ventilated top-rib  
*Weight 7lb. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>oz., 14<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. stock), 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & 1/4 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*  
In a pigskin leather case

£2,500 - 3,500  
€2,900 - 4,100  
US\$3,200 - 4,500



116 <sup>S2</sup>

**A J. DOSSIN-ENGRAVED 12-BORE 'D5G' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY F.N. BROWNING, NO. 20661 S73**

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved with scenes of game-birds in flight, best bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the underside with the head of a snipe, the lower tang signed *J. Dossin, Lovenberg*, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip, three-piece forend, the barrels engraved *Fabrique Nationale, Herstal Belgique* with wooden side fillets and 6mm matt ventilated top-rib  
Weight 6lb. 12oz., 13<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. stock, 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrels, approx. Full & 1/2 choke, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,500 - 4,600  
US\$3,900 - 5,100



117 <sup>S2</sup>

**A FINE BAILLY-ENGRAVED 12-BORE 'D5G' SINGLE-TRIGGER OVER-AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN F.N., NO. 58939 S76**

Fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, best bold foliate-scroll engraving on stippled ground, the lower tang signed *J.P.Bailly*, the well-figured stock with pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, the barrels engraved *Browning Arms Company, Morgan, Utah & Montreal P.Q., Made in Belgium by Fabrique Nationale, Herstal* with 16mm matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight  
Weight 8lb. 1oz., 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. pull (13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. stock), 30in. barrels, multi-chokes - 2x cyl, 1x I.C., 2x 1/4, 1x 3/4, 1x Full, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof  
In a leather case

£4,000 - 5,000  
€4,600 - 5,800  
US\$5,100 - 6,400





118 <sup>S2</sup>

**A SABATTI-ENGRAVED 12-BORE  
SINGLE-TRIGGER SIDELOCK OVER-  
AND-UNDER EJECTOR GUN BY BOSIS,  
NO. 269**

Hold-open toplever, non-selective single-trigger, the action-body profusely engraved with best close foliate-scrollwork, the trigger-plate signed *L. Sabatti*, the highly-figured stock with pistolgrip and butt-plate, the barrels engraved *Luciano Bosis, Brescia, Italia* with matt ventilated top-rib  
*Weight 8lb. 9oz., 14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, Briley multichokes - 1x 1/4, 2x 1/2, 1x 3/4, 1x Full, 1x Extra Full, 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. chambers, Italian nitro proof*  
In its leather case with canvas cover

**£9,000 - 12,000**  
**€10,000 - 14,000**  
**US\$12,000 - 15,000**

# The Max Gau Collection of Lever Action Rifles

## Part III:

Following two successful sales, we are pleased to offer the final part of this tremendous collection. Max Gau (1952-2017), a French entrepreneur and an avid fan of the Wild West, began amassing Winchester rifles over 25 years ago rather by accident. A chance purchase one day became a unique collection a quarter of a century later. Most of the rifles were shipped from the USA, with only a minority sourced selectively from mainland Europe. Max Gau, who died tragically in 2017, founded a popular shooting club in

the south of France some 38 years ago and ran it until his death. In 2016, he established a local shooting competition with one major entry requirement - only Winchesters permitted! From the 1980s to the middle of the last decade he participated at a high level in the Metallic Silhouette French Championships. The extent of his passion for Winchesters remained a secret from his family, a secret which was only revealed after his passing.









119

**A GROUP OF REFERENCE WORKS MAINLY RELATING TO WINCHESTER FIREARMS**

Comprising WILSON (R.L.): Winchester..., d.w., 1983; Steel Canvas..., d.w., 1995; Winchester, Une Legende Americaine, d.w., 1991; L'Oust Americaine, Armes et Aventures, d.w. 1994 – HOUZE (HERBERT G.): Winchester Repeating Arms Company..., 2004 – RENNEBERG (ROBERT C.): The Winchester Model 94, The First 100 Years, 1991; Winchester Model 1994, A Century Of Craftmanship, 2009 – CORNELL (JOSEPH M.): 2007 Standard Catalogue of Winchester Firearms, 2007 – BOORMAN (DEAN K.): The History of Winchester Firearms, d.w. (minor tear), 2001 – TROLARD (TOM): Winchester Commemoratives d.w. (repaired) 1985 – CADIOU (YVES L.): La Légende Winchester, 1997 – STADT (RONALD W.): Winchester Shotguns And Shotshells..., d.w. 1995 – PIRKLE (ARTHUR): Winchester Leaver Action Repeating Firearms, 3 vols. 1994, 1996 and 1998 – MADIS (GEORGE): The Winchester Handbook, 1981 – ADLER (DENNIS): Colt Single Action From Patersons to Peacemakers, d.w. 2006 – And a quantity of publications relating to the subject

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

120 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'CENTENNIAL '66' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 84877**

The gold-plated receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with a vignette of a bison, the left depicting a conflict scene between settlers and Native Americans, well-figured stock, the octagonal barrel engraved *A Century of Leadership 1866-1966* with full-length magazine-tube and gold-plated magazine-tube cap  
 26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

121 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'CENTENNIAL '66' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 51234**

The gold-plated receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with a vignette of an American settler, the left with a scene of men on horseback, well-figured stock, the octagonal barrel inlaid *A Century of Leadership 1866-1966* in gold, with full-length magazine-tube  
 26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

122 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 EDMONTON POLICE CENTENNIAL' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5285289**

The plain receiver with virtually-full colour-hardening, well-figured stock, the round barrel engraved in silver with *Edmonton Police Centennial 1892 - 1992*, with full-length magazine-tube  
 16in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
 Wooden case

£200 - 400  
 €230 - 460  
 US\$260 - 510

123 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30(WIN.) 'MODEL 92XTR' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5024639**

The nickel-plated receiver engraved with gold-plated blod foliate-scrollwork, the left side with a scrolling banner reading *Hartmut Feige*, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
 20in. barrel, German nitro proof

£200 - 300  
 €230 - 350  
 US\$260 - 390





124



125



126



127

124 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94AE' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 6581014, COMMEMORATING THE US MARSHALS, 1 OF 500**

The gilt receiver depicting famous U.S. Marshals such as Wyatt Earp and Bat Masterson in nickel-finish, and a Deputy Marshal badge on both sides, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wood and glass presentation case

£300 - 500  
 €350 - 580  
 US\$390 - 640

125 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38(SPL.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY NAVY ARMS CO., NO. 3420**

The gold-plated receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a lined ground, the right side depicting a bull elk, the left side with a mountain lion roaring, the stock with butt-plate engraved en suite, signed *Eng. G. Moore* on lower tang, the round barrel inlaid in gold with *Navy Arms Co. Ridgefield N.J. - Italy* with full-length magazine tube, the barrel bands with some gold inlay  
*19in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

126 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (REM. MAG.) 'MODEL 94AE' SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5616984, COMMEMORATING THE WACA**

The action engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with the logo of the Winchester Arms Collectors Association, the right with the Winchester Arms logo, the top drilled and tapped for a receiver sight and engraved *1 of 2*, the upper tang engraved with 'WACA 1992', well-figured stock, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*16in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

127 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .45 (COLT) 'MODEL 94AE' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 1A01935, COMMEMORATING APPOMATTOX COUNTY, VIRGINIA, NO. 5 OF 10**

The silver- and gold-plated action depicting the surrender of the Confederate Army at Appomattox Courthouse, "Where Our Nation Reunited", carved stock and fore-stock, gold-washed round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900



128



129



130

128 <sup>S1</sup>

**A PAIR OF .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 WRANGLER' LARGE LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINES BY WINCHESTER, NO. 5095268**

Both with blued receivers, both engraved on the right sides showing a farmer harvesting potatoes, the left sides with wagon trail scene, one rifle with silver-finish lever, saddle-ring, hammer, screws sights and barrel bands, the other with gilt-finish, round barrels with full-length magazine tubes *18in. barrels, French nitro proof* In their wooden presentation case

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

129 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 THE GREAT AMERICAN' COMMEMORATIVE LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4935909**

The gold-plated receiver etched on each side with scenes of the 'Wild West', the left side with scrolling banner reading *The Great American, Limited Edition, An American Legend*, the lower tang with additional serial number 'JW298', well-figured stock, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube *16in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 400  
€230 - 460  
US\$260 - 510

130 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 92 100TH ANNIVERSARY JOHN WAYNE CUSTOM GRADE' COMMEMORATIVE LARGE-LOOP LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. JW100C0234, 1 OF 1000, COMMEMORATING THE 100TH ANNIVERSARY OF JOHN WAYNE'S BIRTHDAY**

The blued receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, both sides with gold-inlaid vignettes of John Wayne with rope-borderwork and scrolling banners reading on the right *JW John Wayne Centennial, Courage, Strength, Grit* and on the left *John Wayne American 1907 - 2007*, well-figured stock with gold-plated medallion of John Wayne, the round barrel with John Wayne's signature in gold-inlay with full-length magazine-tube *18½in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof* In its pigskin leather case

£700 - 1,000  
€810 - 1,200  
US\$900 - 1,300



131



132



133

131 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH DAWSON CITY ISSUE' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. D22KGR, 1 OF 25**

The gold-plated receiver engraved on the right with a pickaxe, a pan of gold nuggets and the Rocky Mountains and engraved *Bonanza. El Dorado. Hunker Creek*, the left side with a prospector panning for gold and the inscription *The Great Gold Strike -1896-*, figured stock, the round barrel engraved *Klondike Commemorative* with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 78-9 for more information

132 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 BAT MASTERTON' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. BM2825, 1 OF 8,000**

The silver-finished receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side depicting a cavalry scout on horseback and Bat Masterson in Dodge City, Kansas, the left side depicting a gunfight in a rural setting, the figured stock with a silver-finished medallion depicting Bat Masterson within a Sheriff's star badge, the round barrel engraved *Sheriff Bat Masterson* with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*  
In a wooden presentation case

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 108-9 for more information

133 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 125TH ANNIVERSARY' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. WRAC000/SL048**

The blued receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork and gold-inlaid scroll borderwork, the right side with a vignette depicting a gold-chased elk, the left with a pair of gold-chased whitetail deer, all in natural surroundings, the hammer and lever finished en suite, well-figured stock, the octagonal barrel with gold inlay barrel bands at muzzle and breech ends engraved *Cherry's Greensboro NC*, with full-length magazine-tube and engraved cap  
*20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,200 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900



134



135



136

134 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 ANTLERED GAME' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. AG03841**

The gold-plated receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, both sides with scenes of American antlered game, the well-figured stock with a gold-plated medallion depicting the same, the round barrel engraved in gold with *Antlered Game*, with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp.102-3 for more information

135 <sup>S1</sup>

**A KAIN ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 AMERICAN 50 - CONNECTICUT' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 2291416**

The receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground as part of Robert Kain's "American 50" series of 501 commemorative rifles, the right side with a vignette inscribed *Connecticut American 50 A50-08 5th U.S. State Jan.9.1788* and gilt eagle, the left side with a vignette of a whitetail stag in natural surroundings, highly-figured replacement stock with chequered steel butt-plate, the round barrel with gilt inlay barrel bands at breech and muzzle ends, some foliate-scrollwork at breech end, and full-length magazine-tube, ramp mounted bead foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable center insert  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*  
 In its wooden case with certificate of authenticity

£450 - 550  
 €520 - 640  
 US\$580 - 710

136 <sup>S1</sup>

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94AE KENTUCKY BICENTENNIAL' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. KY127, 1 OF 500**

The receiver engraved on the right side with the Kentucky Capitol Building and a pair of northern cardinals, Kentucky's state bird, with the inscriptions *Commonwealth of Kentucky, United we stand, divided we fall* and *Kentucky 1792 - 1992 Bicentennial*, the left side engraved with cantering horses on a stud farm, inscribed *The Bluegrass State*, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, with full hardening-colour, round barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
*20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

£350 - 450  
 €410 - 520  
 US\$450 - 580



137

137 **S1**

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94AE WYOMING CENTENNIAL' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 952774**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate scrollwork, the right side with scenes of Wyoming such as the Devil's Tower, the Lower Yellowstone Falls and a cowboy on horseback, with scrolling banners reading *Wyoming Centennial 1890 - 1990*, the left side with a scene of bison running through natural surroundings, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli*, well-figured stock, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube *20in. barrel, Belgian nitro proof*

£300 - 500  
€350 - 580  
US\$390 - 640

138

138 **S1**

**A .38-55 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 SASKATCHEWAN DIAMOND JUBILEE DELUXE' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. SDJ293, 1 OF 300**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate scrollwork, the left side with an arable scene, well-figured stock, the round barrel engraved *Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee*, with full-length magazine-tube, the Lyman foresight with inset diamond *20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof* In its mahogany presentation case with provincial tartan band and the Saskatchewan Coat of Arms, wooden wallhanger with medallion, numbered en suite with the rifle

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

139

139 **S1 Y**

**A .38-55 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE DELUXE' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. ADJ294, 1 OF 300**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate scrollwork, the right side with the Alberta Coat of Arms, the left side with a scene of cows in pasture and oil rigs, the round barrel engraved *Alberta Diamond Jubilee*, with full-length magazine-tube, the Lyman foresight with inset diamond *20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof* In its mahogany presentation case with provincial tartan band and the Alberta Coat of Arms, wooden wallhanger with medallion, numbered en suite with the rifle

£500 - 700  
€580 - 810  
US\$640 - 900

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 120-121 for more information



140 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32(SPL.) 'MODEL 94 CALGARY STAMPEDE' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. CS45**

The receiver engraved on both sides with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with a vignette of a cowboy reading *Calgary Stampede*, the left side with a scene of waggons crossing the prairie, well figured stock with CS on the right hand side, the round barrel engraved with *Calgary Stampede Commemorative*, with full-length magazine-tube 16in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
In a wooden presentation case

£600 - 800  
€700 - 930  
US\$770 - 1,000

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp.126-7 for more information

141 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .38-55 'MODEL 94 LARRY BIRD' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. TSR0572, 1 OF 100**

The blued receiver engraved on the right with a gold medal of the 1992 Barcelona Olympics and a *Dream Team* border, the left side with scenes of Larry Bird playing basketball and a 33 border with basketballs, some gilt-finish, with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the round barrel engraved 1979 - Boston - 1992 and 77 of 100 with full-length magazine-tube 24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
In its wooden presentation with commemorative Bowie knife

£600 - 800  
€700 - 930  
US\$770 - 1,000

According to the [www.winchestercollector.org](http://www.winchestercollector.org) website, this is an official Winchester commemorative private issue of 100 guns dated 1992

142 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30(WIN.) 'MODEL 94 LIMITED EDITION II' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 78E834**

The gold-plated receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the left side with a relief etching of three elk in natural settings, the right side depicting a bull moose being pursued by two wolves, well-figured stock, the round barrel engraved in gold with *Limited Edition II by Winchester*, with full-length magazine tube 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof  
In a wooden presentation case

£700 - 1,000  
€810 - 1,200  
US\$900 - 1,300

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp.104-5 for more information

143

**A DEACTIVATED CUSTOMISED .22 (W.R.F.) 'MODEL 1890' PUMP-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 210365**

With some moving parts, the receiver retaining full re-blued finish, profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid borders, the right side with a vignette of a gold-encrusted chased squirrel, the left side with a vignette of a gold-encrusted chased hunting dog, signed *L. Curry* on the underside of action, and Marble tang-sight stamped *Pat. Oct. 20-03, Nov. 14-06* on the right side, the well-figured replacement stock with pistol grip carved with bold scrolls, ebonite cap, crescent steel butt-plate engraved en suite with gold inlaid border-scrolls, the forend carved with bold scrolls, the octagonal barrel stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. June 26. 88. Dec. 6. 92.*, with gold inlaid barrel bands and engraved en suite at muzzle and breech ends, three-quarter length magazine-tube with gold retaining bands, Winchester Express foresight and Winchester Model 1890 rear-sight 24in. barrel  
Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£200 - 400  
€230 - 460  
US\$260 - 510



143



144



145

144 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .45-60 'MODEL 1876' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 37322**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, retaining virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, later engraved profusely with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold-inlaid scrollwork borders, the hammer and lever engraved en suite, the right side-plate with a scene of a bugling elk in its natural surroundings, the left side-plate with three bison in their natural surroundings, the elk and bison with gold finish, the underside of action signed *L. F. Sherman Engr* and the top tang stamped *Model 1876*, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "1566", matching assembly number is found on the inside toe of butt-plate, no number found in top tang channel of stock, the chequered well-figured replacement stock with butt-plate and brass trap engraved and finished en suite, the well-figured chequered replacement forend with cap with gold inlaid band engraved and finished en suite, the blued round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with gold barrel bands and bold foliate-scrollwork engraving at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine-tube with retaining band engraved en suite, nickel fixed-blade sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight stamped *1876* *28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate*

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**€2,300 - 3,500**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Rifle, round barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on September 18, 1883, shipped from warehouse on September 04, 1884, Order number 15042

145 <sup>S1</sup>

**A CUSTOMISED .32 (W.S.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 354763**

The receiver retaining full re-blued finish, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with gold inlaid scroll borders, the hammer, ring and lever engraved en suite, the right side with a silver and gold-encrusted chased bighorn ram signed *L. Sherman*, the left side with a pair of gold-encrusted chased bighorn rams fighting, signed *L. Sherman*, the top tang with Lyman peep-sight, the hammer and lever with virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, the chequered well-figured replacement stock with pistol grip carved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground with steel shotgun butt-plate engraved en suite with gold inlaid border, sling eye mounts, the figured forend carved with bold foliate-scrollwork with steel cap engraved en suite with gold inlaid border-scrolls, the half-octagon short barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894,* with gold and silver inlaid barrel bands, engraved en suite at muzzle, breech and half mark, with half-length magazine-tube, brass bead foresight and "Winchester Express" rear-sight *21½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate*

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**€2,300 - 3,500**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Serial number applied on May 22, 1907

146 S1

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30(WIN.)  
'MODEL 94 GREAT WESTERN ARTISTS  
II' COMMEMORATIVE LEVER-ACTION  
CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO.  
4958490, 1 OF 999, COMMEMORATING  
THE ARTIST FREDERIC REMINGTON**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, and scenes of the artist Frederic Remington's most famous paintings, the right side with the image *Cowboy*, a portrait of a cowboy on horseback, the left side with the image *A Dash for Timber*, depicting riders fending off a Native American attack, signed *Bottega C. Giovanelli 665/999*, figured stock, the round barrel engraved *Great Western Artists II*, with full-length magazine tube

*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

In its leather-mounted canvas case with two signed and numbered framed prints of the engravings

£500 - 700

€580 - 810

US\$640 - 900

**Literature**

T. Trolard, *Winchester Commemoratives*, 1985. Please see pp. 156-7 for more information

147 S1

**A GIOVANELLI-ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.)  
'MODEL 94 ONE OF ONE THOUSAND -  
EUROPEAN' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY  
WINCHESTER, NO. 4785000**

The receiver profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the right with vignette of a gold-encrusted bear, the left with mountain ram, both in natural surroundings, signed on the left *Bottega C. Giovanelli 067/250*, the figured stock with butt-plate engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel with gilt barrel bands at muzzle and inlaid with *One of One Thousand*, with full-length magazine-tube, with sporting foresight and folding adjustable rear-sight

*20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof*

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,300 - 3,500

US\$2,600 - 3,900



148 S1

**A GIOVANELLI ENGRAVED .30-30 (WIN.)  
'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE  
BY WINCHESTER, NO. EXP23033,  
COMMEMORATING THE 200TH  
ANNIVERSARY OF THE SIGNING OF THE  
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA, 1787-1987**

The left side depicting the signing of the Constitution of the United States of America, signed 00/50 Bottega C. Giovanelli, the right side with a gilt eagle and an American shield, all surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the top tang with Connecticut in gilt inlay, the highly-figured chequered stock with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite and the chequered forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel with We the People of the United States in gilt inlay, with bold foliate-scrollwork at breech end and gilt barrel bands at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine tube with engraved cap, with sporting foresight and buckhorn rear-sight

20 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£1,500 - 2,500  
€1,700 - 2,900  
US\$1,900 - 3,200

149 S1

**A .30-30 (WIN.) 'MODEL 94 25TH  
ANNIVERSARY ITALY ANAGNI' LEVER-  
ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO.  
4928000, COMMEMORATING THE 25TH  
ANNIVERSARY OF THE WINCHESTER  
MUNITIONS FACTORY AT ANAGNI,  
1 OF 25**

The action engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, with gilt scroll borderwork, the right side with a relief gilt Winchester Horseman logo and a scrolling banner reading 25th Anniversary 1964 - 1989, the left side with a gilt bust of Oliver Winchester flanked by a sheriff and a Native American over a background of the Anagni munitions factory, signed 15/25 Bottega C. Giovanelli, well-figured stock with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel with gold-inlaid bands at muzzle and gold-inlaid foliate-scrollwork at the breech-end with full-length magazine-tube and engraved cap

20in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900



150



151



152

150 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 94' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 323885**

The blued receiver retaining much finish, the hammer and lever with much hardening colour, the top tang stamped *Marlin Model '94.*, the figured stock with steel butt-plate retaining much finish, ring and staple, the round barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Oct. 11 1887 April 2 1889 Aug 1 1893*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Carbine, .44/40 calibre, barrel length: 20 inches, date shipped: October 16, 1906

151 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1894' RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 111458**

The receiver plain, retaining some traces of blued finish, the top of receiver stamped *Marlin Safety*, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the well-figured chequered stock (likely replacement) with steel butt-plate, sling-swivel and eye, the forend with chequered grip and steel cap the octagonal to round barrel with full-length magazine-tube, folding globe foresight (globe broken) and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24in. barrel*

£700 - 1,000  
 €810 - 1,200  
 US\$900 - 1,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Rifle, .44 calibre, 1/2 octagon barrel, 24 inch barrel length, pistol grip stock, date shipped September 08, 1894, Second gun with this serial number: NModel 1891, rifle, .22 calibre, octagon barrel, 24 inch barrel length, date shipped September 20, 1894

152 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-30 'MODEL 93' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY MARLIN, NO. C2947**

The receiver retaining some traces of hardening-colour, the top stamped *Marlin Safety* and the lever with some hardening colour, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Marlin Model 93*, the figured stock with steel butt-plate, the round barrel engraved *The Marlin Firearms Corporation. -New Haven.Conn.U.S.A - Patented- and Special Smokeless Steel* with full-length magazine-tube, bead foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£700 - 1,000  
 €810 - 1,200  
 US\$900 - 1,300

153 S1

**A .25-36 (MARLIN) 'MODEL 1893' LEVER-ACTION TAKEDOWN RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 122297**

The plain receiver stamped *Marlin Safety*, the top tang drilled and tapped for sight and stamped *Model 1893*, full serial number found on left side of upper tang, top tang channel of butt-stock and inside toe of butt-plate, the stock (hairline crack to left lower horn) with steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New-Haven, CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Oct. 11 1887 April 2 1889 Aug 1 1893.*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade Rocky Mountain style foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£800 - 1,200

€930 - 1,400

US\$1,000 - 1,500

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, 25/36 calibre, Octagon barrel, 26 inch barrel length, takedown, date shipped: July 09, 1895

154 S58

**A .40-60 (MARLIN) 'MODEL 1881' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY MARLIN, NO. 3507 RETAILED BY V. KINDLER (CIRCA 1881-83)**

The blued receiver retaining much finish, the top tang with Lyman combination peep-sight, the top of the barrel stamped *V. KINDLER East Saginaw*, one of the largest retailers of firearms and ammunition in the state of Michigan at the time, the figured stock with replacement steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Marlin Fire-Arms Co., New Haven. CT. U.S.A. Pat'd Feb. 7'65. Jan. 7 '73' Sep. 14 '75. Nov. 19. & 26 '78 June 3 '79 Dec. 9. 79 Nov. 9 80. Re-issue Nov. 9. 1880*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade Rocky Mountain-style foresight and later buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre-insert stamped *Pat.Feb.22.27*  
*24in. barrel*

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,700 - 2,300

US\$1,900 - 2,600



155



156

155 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 7.62X54MMR 'RUSSIAN MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 273296B**

The refinished receiver stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented Nov. 5. 95. Nov. 12. 95. Aug 17 97. Jan. 25. 98. Aug. 6. 1907.* with fluted sides inspector's mark on the right side, the hammer, lever, cartridge-clips and cartridge with traces of hardening-colour, the top tang stamped *Model 1895 -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat Off & FGN.*, the figured butt stamped with Russian inspector's mark on the right side, with steel butt-plate, trap and mount for sling loop eye, the figured forend with finger-grooves, the refinished barrel stamped *-Nickel Steel Barrel- Especially For Smokeless Powder* with tall-blade front-sight and special folding leaf rear-sight graduated from 1500 to 3200 meters *28in. barrel*

£400 - 600  
€460 - 700  
US\$510 - 770

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:- Serial number applied on May 01, 1916

156 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30-40 (Krag) 'MODEL 1895' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 425099**

The receiver stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented Nov. 5. 95. Nov. 12. 95. Aug 17. 97. Jan. 25. 98 Aug. 23. 98. Aug. 6. 1907.*, with fluted sides and Lyman receiver sight, the upper tang stamped *Model 95 -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & FGN.*, ring and staple, the figured stock with steel butt-plate, the figured forend with finger-grooves, the barrel with Lyman front-sight, folding leaf rear-sight and hand guard *22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£700 - 1,000  
€810 - 1,200  
US\$900 - 1,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:- Serial number applied on August 03, 1931

157

**A DEACTIVATED .30 (W.C.F) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 820654**

With some moving parts, the plain receiver pitted, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight figured replacement stock (small split at toe, grain cracks from rear top tang) octagonal barrel with full-length magazine-tube *26in. barrel*

**AND A DEACTIVATED .44-40 (W.C.F) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 4621**

With some moving parts, plain receiver, the bottom tang stamped *Century Arms Inc and St Albans VT*, the stock with steel butt-plate, ring and staple, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube stamped *100 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel*

**AND A DEACTIVATED .32(WCF) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 250590B (DATED 1887)**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' receiver later profusely engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the hammer, lever, dust cover and rail, full length of barrel and rear-sight all engraved en suite, the side-plates engraved with Native American warriors, the front and rear flats engraved with portrait busts of Native Americans, the stock carved with portrait busts, with steel butt-plate, the forend carved with oak leaves surrounding a buffalo skull mask, octagonal barrel with half-length magazine tube *24in. barrel*

Together with their deactivation certificates, dated 2019

£200 - 400  
€230 - 460  
US\$260 - 510





158 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 126258 (DATED 1902)**

The receiver retaining much blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1894 Winchester Pat Aug 21 1894* the hammer and lever with much hardening-colour, the figured stock with crescent steel butt-plate, the forend with blued steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.* with half-length magazine, Lyman hunting foresight stamped *Lyman's Pat. Aug. 31 96* and two folding leaf Winchester Express rear-sight  
*26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Rifle, .30 calibre, round barrel, plain trigger, 1/2 magazine, received in warehouse on February 13, 1902, shipped from warehouse on February 13, 1902, Order number 132220

159 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION SHORT RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 122908**

The receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background with silver inlaid scroll borders, the right side with a vignette of a cow inscribed 7XL across its right flank and calf, the right side with a vignette of a cowboy on horseback, both silver-chased, signed *CB* on the underside of action, the highly-figured stock (broken and crudely repaired) with steel crescent butt-plate engraved en suite with silver inlay, the forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.* with silver inlaid barrel bands and engraving at muzzle and breech ends, with full-length magazine-tube, Winchester model 1890 front-sight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£600 - 800  
 €700 - 930  
 US\$770 - 1,000

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Serial number applied on September 17, 1901, rifle, .30 calibre, round barrel, 20 inch barrel length, plain trigger, received in warehouse on September 28, 1901, shipped from warehouse on September 30, 1901, Order number 108853

160 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .30 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1894' LEVER-ACTION SHORT RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 599050**

The bright receiver custom engraved in the factory style with bold-foliate scrollwork on a stippled ground, the left side with a vignette of a bugling elk in a woodland setting, palmette-engraved border, converted from take-down to fixed, the top-tang milled for a tang sight and engraved *Model 1894 -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured stock with silver name-plate inscribed *Presented to W. R. Harwood by the Boys of Maiden Lane 1914* on the left side, and steel butt-plate retaining some blued finish, stamped *C 4556* underneath, the blued octagonal nickel steel barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 21. 1894.* with full-length magazine-tube, bead foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£700 - 1,000  
 €810 - 1,200  
 US\$900 - 1,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
 Serial number applied on February 26, 1913



161

**A DEACTIVATED .44-40 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING TRAPPER CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 610248**

With some moving parts, the receiver plain, top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1892 Winchester Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the replacement stock with steel butt-plate, ring and staple, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.* with full-length magazine-tube, a block-mounted sporting front-sight and folding carbine ladder rear-sight *14in. barrel*

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£100 - 200

€120 - 230

US\$130 - 260

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Serial number applied on May 13, 1911

162 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 754159**

The receiver retaining traces of original finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1892 Winchester Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured replacement stock (oil-stained and cracked at right side of action) marked with elevations and drops with nickel-plated replacement crescent butt-plate stamped 6480 on inside toe, sling eye, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.* with button magazine, sporting foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre-insert *24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£200 - 400

€230 - 460

US\$260 - 510

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Serial number applied on February 13, 1914

163 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .25-20 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 784840 (DATED 1915)**

The receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the lever signed *B*, and the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, engraved *Model 1892. -Winchester- Trade Mark Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off.*, the figured stock (probably replacement) with steel butt-plate, the forend (split at front and rear) and steel cap engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14 1884* with blued full-length magazine-tube, Lyman patent foresight stamped *Pat Nov.4.02* with replacement screw and sporting-rear-sight with folding adjustable centre insert *24¼in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£500 - 700

€580 - 810

US\$640 - 900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Serial number applied on April 16, 1915

164 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1892' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER NO. 521283 (DATED 1910)**

The receiver retaining much blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *MOD. 1892 and Reg. In U.S. Pat. Off. Winchester Trade Mark*, the figured stock with steel butt-plate with traces of hardening-colour, *C4562* on inside of butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884.* with full-length magazine-tube with cap-lever stamped *Pat. June 6. 1893*, nickel-blade foresight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert *24½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Serial number applied on February 10, 1910



165



166



167

165

**A DEACTIVATED 12-BORE 'MODEL 1887' LEVER-ACTION GUN BY WINCHESTER, NO. 11417**

With some moving parts, the receiver, engraved with *RWAO* monogram, hammer and lever retaining some hardening-colour, the lower tang stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 16. & July 20. 1886.*, the figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and chequered steel butt-plate, sling-swivels, the round barrel with half-length cartridge-tube  
 30in. barrel  
 Together with its deactivation certificate dated 2019

£100 - 200  
 €120 - 230  
 US\$130 - 260

166 <sup>S58</sup>

**A 10-BORE 'MODEL 1887' LEVER-ACTION GUN BY WINCHESTER NO. 3558**

The receiver, engraved with *RWAO* monogram, hammer and lever retaining much blued finish, the lower tang stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 16. & July 20. 1886.*, the figured stock (small crack to right upper horn) with semi-pistolgrip and chequered steel butt-plate, the round barrel stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. with half-length cartridge-tube Weight 7lb. 14½oz., 13in. pull (12⅞in. stock), 32in. barrel, approx. ⅜ choke*

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

167 <sup>S1</sup>

**A 12-BORE 'MODEL 1887' LEVER-ACTION GUN BY WINCHESTER, NO. 10269**

The receiver engraved with *RWAO* monogram, hammer and lever retaining much hardening-colour, the lower tang stamped *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 16. & July 20. 1886.*, the well-figured stock with chequered semi-pistolgrip and chequered bakelite butt-plate, the round barrel with half-length cartridge-tube  
 Weight 8lb. 10oz., 14¼in. pull (12⅞in. stock), 30in. barrel, approx ⅜ choke, 2⅞in. chambers, recent London nitro proof

£700 - 1,000  
 €810 - 1,200  
 US\$900 - 1,300



168



169



170

168 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .45-70 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 111844 (DATED 1897)**

The receiver retaining some blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886*, the bottom tang stamped *Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885*, the figured stock with shotgun-butt and Winchester butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with half-length magazine-tube, Lyman hunting foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*22in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£700 - 1,000  
€810 - 1,200  
US\$900 - 1,300

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Serial number applied on February 12, 1897 rifle, .45/70 calibre, round barrel, 22 inch barrel length, plain trigger, plain stock, 1/2 magazine, shotgun butt (illegible), rubber butt plate, 4 cartridges, nickel steel, date shipped - Illegible

169 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .33 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 126070**

The receiver retaining much blued finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886*, the figured stock (possibly replacement) with steel crescent butt-plate, forend with split and repair, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885 and 2-16-31*, with full-length magazine-tube, ramp-mounted Lyman foresight and flat sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24 1/4in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,200 - 1,700  
US\$1,300 - 1,900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, .33 calibre, round barrel, barrel length: 24 inches, plain trigger, Grad peep and globe sights, shotgun butt, light weight, received in warehouse on July 15, 1902, shipped from warehouse on July 15, 1902, Order number 147475, repair and return on February 21, 1889, Order number 26618, repair and return on March 16, 1905, Order number 821, repair and return on January 29, 1907, Order number 11254

170 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .38-56 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 67646**

The receiver plain, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1886-*, the bottom tang stamped *Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885*, the figured stock (crack to right wrist, detached chip at toe) with steel butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.*, with full-length magazine-tube, nickel-blade foresight and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*26in. barrel*

£1,500 - 2,500  
€1,700 - 2,900  
US\$1,900 - 3,200

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, calibre 38/56, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on July 11, 1892, shipped from warehouse on August 09, 1892, Order number 3243



171 S1

**A .33 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1886' LEVER-ACTION TAKE-DOWN RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 159823A (CIRCA 1928-32)**

The receiver with some blued finish, the top tang with a Lyman peep-sight, the figured stock with Winchester hard rubber butt-plate, the forend with steel cap, the round barrel engraved *Manufactured By The Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884. Jan. 20. 1885*, with half-length magazine-tube, ramp-mounted sporting foresight and flat rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,300 - 3,500

US\$2,600 - 3,900



172 S1

**A .45-60 'MODEL 1876' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 36081 (DATED 1884)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, retaining traces of original finish, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight and stamped *Model 1876*, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "232", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the butt with steel butt-plate and brass trap, the forend with steel cap, the octagonal barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, sporting nickel fixed-blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*28in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,700

US\$1,300 - 1,900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, .45-60 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on October 09, 1883, shipped from warehouse on October 03, 1884, Order number 15360



173

**THREE DEACTIVATED 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLES BY WINCHESTER, NO.133775, 473016 & 477466**

All with some moving parts, the receivers profusely custom engraved by Dell Zornado for Abercrombie & Fitch with bold foliate-scroll engraving, medallions and vignettes engraved with various images such as grizzly bears, busts of Native American warriors, the obverse of an 1873 'Liberty' coin and the Great Seal of the United States of America, well-figured stocks, steel crescent butt-plates, the octagonal barrels with full-length magazine-tubes

*24 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. barrels*

Together with their deactivation certificates, dated 2019

£300 - 500

€350 - 580

US\$390 - 640

174

**FOUR DEACTIVATED 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLES BY WINCHESTER, NO. 75086, 104003, 258945 & 472273**

All with some moving parts, the receivers profusely custom engraved by Dell Zornado for Abercrombie & Fitch with bold foliate-scroll engraving, medallions and vignettes engraved with various images such as grizzly bears, busts of Native American warriors, the obverse of an 1873 'Liberty' coin and the Great Seal of the United States of America, well-figured stocks, steel butt-plates, the barrels with full-length magazine-tubes

Together with their deactivation certificates, dated 2019

£400 - 600

€460 - 700

US\$510 - 770

175

**A DEACTIVATED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 15635 (DATED 1877)**

With some moving parts, the 'First Model' receiver factory-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with a vignette of the Mexican national coat of arms, the eagle and snake, the left side-plate with a vignette of a whitetail deer, ring and staple, the well-figured stock with silver oval name-plate, butt-plate, the round barrel with full-length magazine-tube

*20in. barrel*

**AND A DEACTIVATED .38 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 180466A**

With some moving parts, the receiver later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork the right with the head of a hunting dog, the left with an inscription scroll engraved *Judge Roy Bean* and a leaping white-tail buck, spuriously signed *L.D.N.*, the stock with tooled and riveted black-leather cover, steel butt-plate with trap, octagonal barrel inscribed with full-length magazine-tube

*23in. barrel*

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois, April 20 2012, Lot 3009

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Rifle, .38 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on May 15, 1885, shipped from warehouse on July 03, 1885, Order number 21691

Together with their deactivation certificates, dated 2019

£400 - 600

€460 - 700

US\$510 - 770



177

178

176

**A DEACTIVATED RARE FACTORY-ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION SHORT RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 425294B**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, engraved in the Ulrich style with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left side-plate with a vignette of a pair of whitetail deer in natural surroundings, the well-figured stock with steel butt-plate engraved en suite with trap, the figured forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the short octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.*- with full-length magazine-tube, nickel fixed-blade foresight and carbine ladder rear-sight  
20in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£300 - 500

€350 - 580

US\$390 - 640

**Provenance**

Little Johns Auction Services, Orange, Ca. Auction May 27, 2010, Lot 1158

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Rifle, calibre .44, octagon barrel, 20 in. barrel length, set trigger, carbine rear sight, \$2.00 engraving, received in warehouse on May 19, 1892, shipped from warehouse May 27, 1892, Order number 23549

177 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DEACTIVATED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 121172A**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral slide, factory-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the left side-plate with a vignette of a whitetail buck in its natural surroundings, the highly-figured stock with steel butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, Beach combination foresight and flat-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
20in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate dated 2019

£300 - 500

€350 - 580

US\$390 - 640

**Provenance**

Winchester Gun Museum letter:-

Rifle, 32 caliber, octagon barrel, case-hardened receiver, checkered stock, set trigger, engraved \$2.50, shipped from the factory April 26 1883, appears to be an order of ten

Cody Firearms Museum Letter:-

Rifle, 32 caliber, octagon barrel, set trigger, checkered stock, sporting leaf sight, casehardened, engraved \$2.50, sling & swivels, received April 10 1883, shipped April 26 1883, order number 3188

Allen Gun Shop, Box 226, Jamestown, North Dakota, receipt:- price \$148, rifle, Winchester, 1873 model, lever type, 44-40 caliber, full magazine, 20" barrel, octagon barrel, left factory April 26 1883, casehardened receiver and set trigger finish, Engraved Action with letter of authenticity from Winchester. Replaced wood with Deluxe 3X origi. wood from #605, Bought from Eugene Allen, Allen Gun Shop, Box 226, Jamestown, North Dakota, May 20 1961, \$143.50, replaced stock \$8.50

Lewis Yearout 1980. Estate Collection of Lewis and Leyton Yearout.

James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 7 & 9 October 2014, Lot 2032

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. See p. 190 for illustration of similar engraving and mention of this rifle as a comparison

178

**A DEACTIVATED FACTORY ENGRAVED .44(W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873 DELUXE' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING TRAPPER CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 454651B**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the left side-plate with a vignette of a whitetail buck in natural surroundings, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the hammer, lever, ring and staple, barrel and bands, butt-plate, sights and trigger all similarly finished, ring and staple, the well-figured stock with butt-plate with trap engraved en suite, the bright round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted foresight and adjustable folding carbine-ladder rear-sight stamped '1873'  
15in. barrel

Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£500 - 700

€580 - 810

US\$640 - 900

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Museum letter:-

Carbine, 44 caliber, 15 inch barrel, fancy stocks, gilt and nickel, engraved \$2.50, received in warehouse April 15 1893 and shipped from warehouse December 7 1893, order number 5334



179



180



181

179 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 288628B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, with much restored finish, ring and staple, rear tang screw possibly replacement and ill-fitting, the figured stock (inset repair) with steel butt-plate and trap, the fore-stock cap with some hardening-colour, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* - with full-length magazine-tube, nickel fixed-blade foresight and semi-buckhorn rear sight with adjustable centre insert *24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

**£1,000 - 2,000**  
**€1,200 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,300 - 2,600**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:- Rifle, .44 calibre, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on March 19, 1889, shipped from warehouse on April 03, 1889, Order number 20293

180 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER**

No serial number visible, customised, the 'Second Model' receiver with dust-cover and screwed-on rail, the left side-plate with a vignette of whitetail buck in natural surroundings, the right side-plate with another whitetail buck, the action with full bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, retaining some later gold-plate, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "88", "2080", no matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock or inside of butt-plate, the chequered well-figured replacement stock with crescent steel butt-plate engraved en suite with trap, the chequered fore-stock with steel cap engraved en suite, the round barrel with makers name and address (indistinct), with full-length magazine-tube, with nickel fixed blade front-sight and semi-buckhorn sporting rear-sight with chequered edges and adjustable centre insert *24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

181 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED 32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 175527B**

Customised, the 'Third-Model' receiver inscribed *Presented to Captain James A. Graham by his comrades of the 27th N.C.T. to commemorate the 20th anniversary of his last command during the battle of Appomatox Court House on the right side and In remembrance of five years in the C.S.A. with a medallion engraved with the monogram 'JAG' on the left side, bold foliate-scrolling en suite, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the replacement stock with steel crescent buttplate, the fore-stock with chequered steel cap, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms New Haven.Conn.U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29.1866 October 16.1860* and spuriously engraved *One of One Hundred* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel Rocky Mountain-style foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert *24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)**

**£1,500 - 2,000**  
**€1,700 - 2,300**  
**US\$1,900 - 2,600**

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:- carbine, received in the warehouse April 14 1885, and shipped from the warehouse April 17 1885, order number 20217



182 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 388717B**

The 'Third Model' receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with vacant inscription scroll, the left side-plate with an American shield and eagle motif, the figured stock with steel butt-plate engraved en suite, the fore-stock with steel cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* -with full-length magazine-tube, nickel Rocky Mountain-style foresight and buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $24\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£1,500 - 2,500  
€1,700 - 2,900  
US\$1,900 - 3,200

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:-  
Rifle, 32 caliber, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in the warehouse June 12 1891, shipped from the warehouse October 5 1891 with 86 other arms to order number 12485

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois,  
6, 7 & 8 December 2008, Lot 1107



183 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 167675A**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, likely later engraved in the style of L.D. Nimschke, with bold foliate scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with a dog's head, the left side-plate with a vacant inscription shield, the figured stock (possibly replacement) with steel butt-plate engraved en suite, the chequered forend with steel cap engraved en suite, the half-octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, brass sporting front-sight and semi-buckhorn rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $24\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (*discreet marks*)

£1,500 - 2,000  
€1,700 - 2,300  
US\$1,900 - 2,600

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Rifle, calibre .32, Half-octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in warehouse on November 20, 1884, shipped from warehouse on November 20, 1994, Order number 17373

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992, 2nd ed. Please see p. 68 for a similar engraving



184 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 252816**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, with later bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, retaining virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, set trigger, the rear tang with adjustable folding peep sight, the lower tang stamped with the assembly number "1055" and "XXX", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of buttplate, the highly-figured pistolgrip stock (possibly replacement) with recoloured crescent steel buttplate and trap, the refinished octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. - King's Improvement Patented March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* - with full-length magazine-tube, with Beach's combination front-sight, rear sight blank, bold foliate-scroll engraving and later gold bands at muzzle and breech-end  
*24 1/4 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)*

£2,500 - 3,500

€2,900 - 4,100

US\$3,200 - 4,500

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:-

Rifle, casehardened, 44 caliber, octagon barrel, set trigger, checkered stock with pistol grip, received in the warehouse on July 21 1888, and shipped from the warehouse October 8 1888, order number 13542



185 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FACTORY-ENGRAVED .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 214202B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, the left side-plate with a vignette of a stag in natural setting, bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, virtually full renewed nickel-plating, set trigger, the left side of lower tang stamped with unusual assembly number "02", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the well-figured stock with nickel-plated steel crescent butt-plate with trap, the forestock with nickel-plated cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn, U.S.A. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, Lyman bead foresight (bead missing) and sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks) together with certificate

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,500 - 4,600  
US\$3,900 - 5,100

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:-  
Rifle, octagon barrel, set trigger, engraved, nickel, received in the warehouse July 28 1886 and shipped from the warehouse July 29 1886, order number 8049

James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 7 & 9 October 2014, lot 2033





186 <sup>S1</sup>

**A DELUXE .44-40 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 281098B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, with bold arabesque foliate-scrollwork in a Moorish style on a stippled ground, each side-plate with an eight-pointed star motif, the hammer, lever, dust-cover, barrel bands and barrel near action engraved en suite, retaining virtually full renewed nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "2245", "C" and "XXX", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, "3345" found stamped on the inside of butt-plate, staple and ring, the highly-figured stock with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite, the bright nickel-plated barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms New Haven. CT. King's Improvement-Patented-March 29 1866. October 16 1860* with half-length magazine tube, mounted block foresight and folding adjustable carbine ladder rear-sight  
26<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£6,000 - 8,000  
€7,000 - 9,300  
US\$7,700 - 10,000

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Museum letter:-  
Carbine, 44 caliber, 26 inch barrel, checkered stock, 1/2 magazine, 7 cartridges, no rod in butt, engraved \$25.00, angular bayonet, Moorish P. steel scab, Nickel plated, received in the warehouse October 19 1888 and shipped from the warehouse October 26 1888, order number 11126

**Literature**

G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, p. 137, please see the illustration for an example of similar exceptional engraving





187 <sup>S1</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 347286B**

Customised, the 'Third Model' receiver profusely relief-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled gold-finished background, the right side-plate with a vignette of a bear in its natural surroundings, the left side-plate with a large panel depicting a bear hunting scene, the right front flat with the Russian Imperial coat of arms, the left front flat with a vignette containing CA topped by a crown, Marble patent adjustable folding peep-sight on the upper tang, "XXP" stamped into the bottom tang channel of buttstock, the highly-figured stock with butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's Improvement Patented March 29 1866. October 16 1860-* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel fixed-blade foresight and buckhorn rear sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks) together with certificate*

£7,000 - 10,000

€8,100 - 12,000

US\$9,000 - 13,000

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Arms factory letter:-

Rifle, 44 caliber, octagon barrel, plain trigger, received in the warehouse on October 3 1890, and shipped from the warehouse on January 19 1891, order number 24581



188 S1

**A DELUXE FACTORY ENGRAVED .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 132260A**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, factory engraved in the Ulrich style with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate with a vignette depicting a Californian grizzly bear stamped *S. H. Palmer*, the left side-plate with an oval vignette depicting a hunter and stag scene in a woodland setting, traces of gilt finish, the side-plates and dust cover with blued finish, the top tang with a Vernier peep-sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "5003", "XXXX" and "R", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the chequered highly-figured stock with pistolgrip with ebony insert with steel crescent butt-plate with trap engraved en suite, sling-swivels (front missing), the chequered fore-stock with blued steel cap engraved en suite, the half-octagonal barrel (possibly replacement) engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn, U.S.A. -King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* - with button magazine, Lyman foresight and buckhorn sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  $24\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof

£8,000 - 12,000

€9,300 - 14,000

US\$10,000 - 15,000

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-

Rifle, octagon barrel, plain trigger, chequered stock with pistol grip, engraved, gilt receiver-tip and butt-plate balance nickel, received in warehouse September 03, 1883, shipped from warehouse September 03, 1883, order number 6101



189 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE JOHN ULRICH SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44-40  
'MODEL 1873 DELUXE' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING  
CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 288974 (DATED 1889)**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust-cover and integral rail, engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side-plate with a vignette of a running hare in natural surroundings, the left side-plate with a vignette of a whitetail buck in natural surroundings, retaining much gilt finish, stamped *J. Ulrich* behind the trigger on the bottom tang, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "2464", "XXX" and "C", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the chequered highly-figured stock with gilt finished butt-plate with trap engraved en suite, staple and ring, chequered forestock, the bright nickel-plated round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted foresight and folding adjustable carbine-ladder rear-sight stamped '1873' 20in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks) with 3 books of "L'Exposition Universelle 1889"

£10,000 - 15,000

€12,000 - 17,000

US\$13,000 - 19,000

**Provenance**

This carbine was exhibited at L'Exposition Universelle in Paris, 1889, where it won the Grand-Prix medal its category Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois 2 December 2011, Lot 3289

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:

Carbine, 44 caliber, engraved \$4.00, gold and nickel, received in warehouse March 13 1889, ship date blank on record, order number 'Paris'





190 <sup>S1</sup>

**A FINE CUSTOM-ENGRAVED AND INLAID .38(W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 334672B**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, the right lockplate relief engraved with two fallow bucks, and the left with a pair of red stags and three hinds all in natural surroundings, the action fully relief-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a matt ground and cross-hatched borderwork with traces of gilding and silver finish, the hammer with hardening-colour, elevator engraved 38 Cal surrounded by unusual foliate-scrollwork, set-trigger, lower tang broken at lever catch, top tang mounted with unusual adjustable peep sight with gold inlay, the chequered and well-figured stock with cheek-piece, carved in Black Forest style, the right side depicting two stags in a woodland setting, the left side with a stag's head with oak leaf borderwork, steel Swiss-style butt-plate, the chequered fore-stock with steel cap engraved en suite, sling-swivels, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester Repeating Arms, New Haven, Conn. U.S.A.* -King's Improvement Patented March 29 1866, October 16 1860.-, the breech-end engraved 38 W.C.F. with silver inlay foliate-scrollwork, with full-length magazine-tube and remains of fore-sight and adjustable rear-sight  
26in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks) together with certificate

£12,000 - 16,000

€14,000 - 19,000

US\$15,000 - 21,000

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms factory letter:-  
Rifle, octagonal barrel, set trigger, received in warehouse on July 9 1890, shipped from warehouse on December 18 1890, order number 21231

Greg Martin Auctions, Anaheim, California, June 16th 2008, Lot 1104





191 S1

**A FINE AND RARE ULRICH-ENGRAVED .32 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1873' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 377917**

The 'Third Model' receiver with dust cover and integral rail, factory-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork with some stippling, the left side-plate engraved with a pair of whitetail deer in natural surroundings, traces of hardening-colour in protected areas, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "3028" and "XX", matching assembly number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, set trigger, well-figured XX stock, pistolgrip with ebony inlay, the steel butt-plate engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. -King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* - with full-length magazine-tube, Rocky Mountain-style fore-sight, semi-buckhorn sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (discreet marks)

£12,000 - 16,000

€14,000 - 19,000

US\$15,000 - 21,000

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction Company, Rock Island, Illinois, May 22 2014, Lot 3002

Cody Firearms Records Office :-

Calibre .32, barrel type: octagon, set trigger, chequered stock with pistol grip, casehardened, engraved \$2.50, received in the warehouse on March 10 1891, shipped from warehouse on March 10, 1891, order number 1521



192 S1

**A FINE AND RARE .44-40 'MODEL 1873  
ONE OF ONE THOUSAND' LEVER-  
ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO.  
11856 (DATED 1875)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, plain and expertly reblued, the hammer and lever with much hardening-colour, set trigger, the highly-figured replacement stock with steel butt-plate and trap (with 4-piece cleaning rod) with much hardening-colour, the forend with steel-cap with much hardening colour, the replacement octagonal barrel inlaid with a silver metal band at muzzle and breech, engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* and 'One of One Thousand' with bold foliate scrollwork, with full-length magazine tube, with sporting front-sight and semi-buckhorn sporting rear-sight with adjustable centre insert  
*24 1/4 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks together with certificate)*  
Accompanying this firearm is a letter from author R.L. Wilson identifying this gun and documenting it

£15,000 - 20,000

€17,000 - 23,000

US\$19,000 - 26,000

**Provenance**

Harry H Sefried Collection  
James D. Julia, Inc., Fairfield, Maine 10 & 11  
March 2008, lot 1065

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson letter: rifle, octagonal barrel, set trigger, case-hardened, received in warehouse December 12 1875 and shipped from warehouse January 12th 1876. The letter goes on to talk about the Winchester 1 of 100, and 1 of 1000, documenting such guns for his numerous books on the subject. The letter also identifies the gun as being in the collection of "Harry H. Sefried II", a noted engineer and designer for the Winchester factory. The letter also states that Mr. Sefried himself started the restoration of this rifle.

Edmund E. Lewis, *The Story of the Winchester: 1 of 1000 and 1 of 100 Rifles*, 2009. p.162: *Formerly in the collection of Harry H. Sefried this original Model 1873 1 of 1000 rifle has undergone extensive restoration. The warehouse record indicates that it was originally casehardened but it has been reblued. The rifle was originally stocked with XXXX wood. The barrel has been replaced and the barrel inscription is not that of a pattern used in 1875. The barrel bands also differ from those found on original 1 of 1000s. Sefried's notes on this gun state that it was a "parts gun", and some parts were from Winchester's "spare parts bin".*



193 <sup>S1</sup>

**A .44-40 'MODEL 1873 ONE OF ONE THOUSAND' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 25850 (DATED 1877)**

The 'First Model' receiver with dust-cover, the left side-plate engraved *Robert M. Wright, Dodge City, Kansas 1877*, virtually-full renewed hardening-colour, top tang with later adjustable folding peep-sight, the highly-figured XX stock with butt-plate and trap, forestock cap colour-hardened en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860 and One of One Thousand* surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork and with white metal barrel-bands at muzzle and breech end, full-length magazine-tube, with sporting blade foresight and folding adjustable rear-sight  
*24 1/4 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (minimal marks together with certificate)*

£15,000 - 20,000  
€17,000 - 23,000  
US\$19,000 - 26,000

**Provenance**

Winchester Repeating Firearms Factory  
Letter:-

Rifle, octagonal barrel, set trigger, checkered stock, casehardened, 1 of 1000, received in the warehouse on March 16 1877, and shipped from warehouse March 16 1877, order number 8568

**Restoration**

Turnbull Restoration have kindly confirmed that the action and parts were color case hardened in 2009.





194  
**A DEACTIVATED .44-40 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 123214 (CIRCA 1875)**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' brass receiver later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side-plate engraved with the logo for the Union Pacific Railroad's Platte Valley Route to California, the left with a Union Pacific railroad engine set between *General Sherman*, unusual borderwork, the figured replacement stock with brass replacement butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, ring and staple, the barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
 20in. barrel

**AND A DEACTIVATED .44-40 'MODEL 1866' LEVER ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 161824**

With some moving parts, the 'Fourth Model' brass receiver later engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the right side-plate with a blank medallion, the front flat with vacant inscription scroll, the left side-plate with a vignette of a Mexican eagle and snake motif, the figured stock (cracked to rear of top tang) with replacement brass butt-plate and trap, ring and staple, the barrel with full-length magazine-tube  
 20in. barrel  
 Together with their deactivation certificates, dated 2019

£400 - 600  
 €460 - 700  
 US\$510 - 770

195 <sup>S1</sup>  
**A DEACTIVATED ULRICH-ENGRAVED .44(C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 36130 (CIRCA 1870)**

With some moving parts, the 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold-foliate scrollwork on a stippled background, the right side-plate engraved with a vacant inscription shield, the left side-plate with the National Coat of Arms of Mexico, the eagle and snake, the top of receiver milled for a dust-cover, now absent, the upper tang tapped for a tang sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with "P" and "X", full serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and last four digits are on the inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite (with single cleaning rod part), ring and staple, the round barrel with traces of manufacturer's stamp, full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
 20in. barrel  
 Together with its deactivation certificate, dated 2019

£500 - 700  
 €580 - 810  
 US\$640 - 900

**Provenance**  
 Collection of Stanley R. Andrus  
 Collection of George Madis  
 Accompanying this lot is a handwritten letter dated 5th May 1993 detailing how this gun was found in Mexico in the 1950s

**Literature**  
 G. Madis, *The Winchester Book*, 1985. Illustrated on p. 89  
 Parsons, J. E., *The First Winchester*, 1955. See p. 86  
 R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. Illustrated on p. 73

196 <sup>S58</sup>  
**AN ENGRAVED .44 (HENRY C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER**

No serial number visible, The 'Second Model' brass receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, possible replacement side-plates, the tang broken and repaired, the left side of lower tang stamped with 2334, matching number is indistinctly found in the top tang channel of buttstock but no number visible on inside of possibly replacement butt-plate, the replacement stock with sling-swivel, steel butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866. October 16.1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
 20in. barrel

£800 - 1,200  
 €930 - 1,400  
 US\$1,000 - 1,500



197



198



199

197 **S58**

**A .44 (HENRY C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, number "101" stamped on lower tang, number "823" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the replacement stock carved with *N* on the right side with brass butt-plate engraved *41* and trap, ring and staple, the barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

198 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (HENRY C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE, NO. 130036**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver later custom-engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side-plate with an elk in woodland setting, the replacement stock (repaired grain crack on the underside) with brass butt-plate and trap, ring and staple, the round barrel with traces of Winchester stamp, with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,200 - 1,700**  
**US\$1,300 - 1,900**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Carbine, received in warehouse on May 16, 1876, shipped from warehouse on May 18, 1876, Order number 5903

199 **S1**

**A .44 (W.C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 168346 (DATED 1891)**

The 'Fourth Model' brass receiver plain, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "520", non-matching assembly number "450" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, no number visible inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with steel butt-plate and brass trap and a medallion of a Native American with war bonnet on the right side, ring and staple, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860*, with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*21½in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof*

**£2,000 - 3,000**  
**€2,300 - 3,500**  
**US\$2,600 - 3,900**

**Provenance**

Cody Firearms Records Office:-  
Carbine, .44 cf, received in warehouse on May 02, 1891, shipped from warehouse on May 13 1891, Order number 4430

200



201



202

200 **S58**

**A RARE AND EARLY FLAT-SIDE HENRY-MARKED .44 (C.F. HENRY) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 14483 (CIRCA 1866)**

The 'First Model' brass receiver engraved with monogram within shield, the left side of lower tang stamped with serial number "14483" and assembly number "334", matching serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the replacement stock with early-style brass butt-plate without webbing support and trap, ring and staple, the round barrel engraved *Henry's-Patent-Oct. 16. 1860 King's Patent-March 29. 1866* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£2,000 - 3,000  
€2,300 - 3,500  
US\$2,600 - 3,900

201 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED AND HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 15753 (CIRCA 1868)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the right side-plate with vacant intricate inscription shield, the left side-plate with a vignette containing an American eagle and shield motif, the left side of lower tang stamped with the serial number and assembly number "117", full serial number found in the top tang channel of buttstock, with assembly number on inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, the round barrel engraved *Henry's Patent-Oct. 16. 1860. King's-Patent-March 29 1866.* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,500 - 4,600  
US\$3,900 - 5,100

202 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 77012 (CIRCA 1871)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, both side-plates and front flats engraved with vacant intricate inscription shields in the Ulrich style, the right side-plate shield lightly scratched with indistinct initials, the left side-plate shield lightly scratched with initials *MC*, retaining much nickel-plated finish, *C* stamped on tip of barrel near breech, lower tang stamped *T.C.*, possibly replacement lever, the left side of lower tang unmarked, full serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, which also has a stamped *C*, the figured stock (inset repair to upper right horn, rear lower tang and to the toe at butt-plate, cracked rear of sling-swivel infill, forend split and with some infill repair) with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, ring and staple, the nickel-plated barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to nickel-plated barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£3,000 - 4,000  
€3,500 - 4,600  
US\$3,900 - 5,100

**Provenance**

Baldwin Collection

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 12 & 13 March 2007, Lot 1063



203



204

203 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION MUSKET BY WINCHESTER, NO. 41187B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved in the Ulrich style with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side with side-plate vignette of two hunters with kill, front flat vignette with elk and dog, and rear flat with bear, the left side-plate with a vignette of sulky racing, front flat vignette of a fox and caught bird, rear flat with bison and dog, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "552" and "M", matching assembly number is found inside of butt-plate, with "1582" in the top tang channel of buttstock, the well-figured replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, sling-swivels, the barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with three-quarter magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
27in. barrel

Together with a yataghan bayonet, recurved fuller blade, with brass hilt cast in feather design on grip, beaked pommel and sprung steel catch and scabbard

£4,000 - 6,000  
€4,600 - 7,000  
US\$5,100 - 7,700

**Provenance**

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 4 & 5 October 2011, Lot 2018

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. This is a duplication of a rifle, SN 79860, with both sides illustrated on p.110, attributed to Conrad Ulrich

204 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 21762 (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver engraved in the New York style with bold foliate-scrollwork, the right side-plate with a wolf in a thicket, the left side-plate with a running whitetail stag, the left side of lower tang stamped with the serial number and "G" "X", last four digits of serial number "1762" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and last three digits are on the inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved with a partridge and trap, staple and eye, sling-swivels, the barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, block-mounted blade foresight and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£4,000 - 6,000  
€4,600 - 7,000  
US\$5,100 - 7,700



205 **S58**

**A NIMSCHKE SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 35854 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' silver-plated receiver with full bold foliate-scrollwork with fine punch-dot background, the left side-plate engraved with a stag being chased by hound, the top of the receiver with American shield, the elevator with flower motif on a stippled ground, retaining some silver plating, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with last four digits of serial number "5854" and "EVV" with "L.D.N." to upper tang, matching serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the figured stock with silver-plated butt-plate and trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivels, the forend with silver-plated cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* with full-length magazine tube, fixed blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  $24\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel

£5,000 - 7,000  
€5,800 - 8,100  
US\$6,400 - 9,000

**Provenance**  
Baldwin Collection

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 12 & 13 March 2007, Lot 1062





206 **S58**

**AN UNUSUALLY ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 44286 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled ground, the left side-plate with a panel scene depicting a bull-fight with a matador standing over a fallen bull, possibly factory engraved in the Ulrich style, retaining some gold-plated finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "G" and "V", "442" stamped in the top tang channel of buttstock, last four digits of serial number "4286" found on the inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock stamped G with gold-plated butt engraved en suite and trap, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

£5,000 - 7,000  
€5,800 - 8,100  
US\$6,400 - 9,000

**Provenance**

Rock Island Auction, Rock Island, IL, April 25th 2009, Lot 3702



207 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 36462 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver, likely factory engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled-ground, the side-plates and front flats each with vacant intricate inscription shields, the top tang drilled and tapped for a sight, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "33", "B" and "XX", the last four digits of serial number "6462" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, which also has the matching assembly number, the well-figured replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, the forend with brass cap engraved en suite, sling-swivels, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel Rocky Mountain-style nickel-blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight 24½in. barrel

£6,000 - 8,000  
€7,000 - 9,300  
US\$7,700 - 10,000



208 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE  
BY WINCHESTER, NO. 37333 (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved in the Nimschke style with bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch dot background, the left side-plate with a vignette of an American eagle and shield, the right side-plate with vacant escutcheon, the left side of lower tang stamped with "O", serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock, "5882" found inside of butt-plate, the figured stock (probably replacement) with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap, sling-swivels, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement Patent March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, Rocky Mountain-style blade foresight with folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>in. barrel*

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**€7,000 - 9,300**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**

**Provenance**

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 10 & 11 March 2008, Lot 1058

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *L.D. Nimschke Firearms Engraver*, 1992, 2nd ed. See p. 57 for a very similar American eagle and shield motif





209 <sup>S58</sup>

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION  
SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 51036B  
(CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched background, the hammer, lever and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining traces of nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "C", last four digits of serial number "1036" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with three-piece cleaning rod), the round barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* (indistinct) with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

£6,000 - 8,000  
€7,000 - 9,300  
US\$7,700 - 10,000





210 <sup>S58</sup>

**A .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. B50504B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining most nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang unmarked, the last four digits of serial number "0504" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured replacement stock incised with scrolls inlaid with brass (much missing) with nickel-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with three-piece cleaning rod), ring and staple, the forend incised with scrolls, the nickel-plated mounts engraved en suite, the round barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* with full-length magazine tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight

20in. barrel

£6,000 - 8,000  
€7,000 - 9,300  
US\$7,700 - 10,000



211 **S58**

**A RARE AND EARLY NIMSCHE SIGNED AND ENGRAVED AND HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 17816 (CIRCA 1868)**

The "Second Model" brass receiver engraved with bold foliate scrollwork, the left side-plate depicting a running stag being pursued by a hound in natural surroundings, signed "LDN", the right side-plate and right and left front flats with vacant presentation scrolls, the left inside of lower tang stamped with serial number "17816", matching serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the well-figured replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, the barrel stamped *Henry's-Patent Oct. 16. 1860 King's-Patent-March 29. 1866* with full-length magazine tube, sporting foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

**£7,000 - 10,000**

**€8,100 - 12,000**

**US\$9,000 - 13,000**

**Provenance**

Baldwin Collection

James D Julia Inc, Fairfield, Maine 6 & 7 May, 2009 Lot 2118



212 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 105533 (CIRCA 1872)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, both side-plates with vacant double-demi-lune inscription panels, the left side-plate with the head of a dog in profile, traces of gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "R", matching indistinct serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and the last four digits of serial number can be found on the inside toe of butt-plate, the figured replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap, sling-swivels, the forend with brass cap engraved en suite, the nickel-plated octagonal barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860.* engraved en suite at muzzle and breech with full-length magazine-tube, sporting blade foresight and period replacement buckhorn rear-sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>in. barrel*

£7,000 - 10,000

€8,100 - 12,000

US\$9,000 - 13,000





213 **S58**

**A DELUXE ULRICH SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 38595B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' silver-plated receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork and ornate borderwork on a fine punch-dot background, each side with vacant inscription panels on side-plate and side flat, retaining virtually-full restored finish, signed *C. F. Ulrich* behind the trigger, the left side of lower tang stamped with assembly number "67", "S" and "XX", serial number "8595" is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured XX stock with silver-plated butt-plate engraved en suite and trap with four-piece cleaning-rod, sling-swivels, the forestock with silver-plated cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel stamped *Winchester's-Repeating Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860* with full-length magazine-tube, nickel Rocky Mountain-style foresight and folding ladder rear-sight  $24\frac{3}{8}$ in. barrel

£7,000 - 10,000  
€8,100 - 12,000  
US\$9,000 - 13,000

**Provenance**  
Barnes Family Collection

James D. Julia Inc., Fairfield, Maine, 11 & 12 March 2013, Lot 1199





214 ~~S58~~

**A FINE NIMSCHKE SIGNED AND ENGRAVED .44 (HENRY C.F.)  
'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY  
WINCHESTER, NO. 99084B (CIRCA 1873)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch dot ground, the right side-plate and front flat with vacant scrolling banners, the left side-plate with *C. Ch.* engraved within a banner, with frame retaining approx. 50% bright, gilt finish (possibly renewed), signed *L.D.N.* on the lower tang, full serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock while number "7377" is found in inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured period replacement stock with brass butt-plate and trap (with three-piece cleaning-rod), engraved en suite, ring and staple, the barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
*20in. barrel*

£8,000 - 12,000

€9,300 - 14,000

US\$10,000 - 15,000

**Provenance**

Greg Martin Auctions, San Francisco, CA. June 11th, 2006, Lot 436



215 **S58**

**A .44 (HENRY C.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION SADDLE-RING CARBINE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 46998B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a cross-hatched background, the hammer, lever, screw heads and barrel bands engraved en suite, retaining much nickel-plated finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "C", last four digits of serial number "6998" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside toe of butt-plate, the figured stock with silver inlay scrolling and butt-plate with trap, ring and staple, the forend with silver inlay scrolling, the bands engraved en suite, the barrel engraved *Winchester's-Repeating-Arms. New Haven. CT. King's-Improvement-Patented-March 29.1866.October 16.1860* with full-length magazine-tube, blade foresight integral to barrel band and folding non-adjustable leaf rear-sight  
20in. barrel

£7,000 - 10,000  
€8,100 - 12,000  
US\$9,000 - 13,000



216 <sup>S58</sup>

**A FINE DELUXE ENGRAVED AND HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.)  
'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO.  
27413 (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver engraved with best bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch dot background, retaining traces of gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "G" and "XX", last four digits of matching serial number are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured stock with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite retaining traces of finish, sling-swivels, fore-end cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 King's Patent March 29 1866* with full-length magazine-tube, sporting foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear sight  
*24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>in. barrel*

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**€9,300 - 14,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**

**Provenance**

Paul R. Wells collection

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. P. 62 as illustrated on colour plate





217 **S58**

**A FINE AND RARE RELIEF-ENGRAVED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 38894B (CIRCA 1870)**

The 'Third Model' brass receiver, profusely custom engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, six engraved panels, the left side-plate engraved with a scene of a moose fighting a bear while a further sleuth of three bears and cub look on, the right side-plate with a vignette of a stag in its natural surroundings, the front flats on both sides with vignettes of a dog putting up birds, the right rear flat with a bear in a boat, the lower tang with an American shield motif, gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "NY. EXH." potentially indicating its status as an exhibition piece, full serial number is found in the top tang channel of buttstock and last four digits of serial number "8894" found inside of butt-plate, the highly-figured replacement stock (split at toe) with brass butt-plate and trap engraved en suite, sling-swivels, the brass fore-end cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Winchester's Repeating Arms New Haven, CT. King's Improvement-Patented-March 29 1866. October 16 1860* with full-length magazine tube, Rocky Mountain-style nickel-blade foresight and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight 24½in. barrel

£12,000 - 16,000  
€14,000 - 19,000  
US\$15,000 - 21,000





218 **S58**

**A FINE AND RARE RELIEF-ENGRAVED HENRY-MARKED .44 (R.F.) 'MODEL 1866' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY WINCHESTER, NO. 21184 (CIRCA 1869)**

The 'Second Model' brass receiver, profusely engraved in the Ulrich style with bold foliate-scrollwork on a fine punch dot background, side-plates and front flats with four panels with vignettes of bull elk and whitetail stags in natural settings with ornate borderwork, with gilt finish, the left side of lower tang stamped with "V", last three digits of serial number "184" are found in the top tang channel of buttstock and inside of butt-plate, the figured stock (probably replacement) with brass butt-plate engraved en suite and trap (with four-piece cleaning rod), sling-swivels, fore-end cap engraved en suite, the octagonal barrel engraved *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 King's Patent March 29th 1866* with full-length magazine tube, fixed-blade foresight (blade missing) and folding adjustable ladder rear-sight  
*24 1/4 in. barrel*

£15,000 - 20,000

€17,000 - 23,000

US\$19,000 - 26,000



219 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44(R.F.) 'HENRY 1860' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, NO. 1497 (CIRCA 1863)**

First variation, the brass receiver engraved with bold foliate-scrollwork on a punch-dot ground, likely the work of Samuel Hoggson, refinished, serial number "1497" found on top flat of barrel just ahead of receiver, on the toe of the buttplate, on the stock under the upper tang, on the left side of the lower tang under the stock and on all five screws checked on tang and buttplate, assembly number "9" stamped on inside of muzzle sleeve, the stock (with hairline cracks to rear of top tang), *ERVA* crudely engraved into left wrist, with brass buttplate engraved en suite and trap, the octagonal barrel stamped *Henry's Patent. Oct. 16. 1860 Manufact'd. By The Newhaven Arms. Co. Newhaven. CT.* with full-length integral magazine-tube, muzzle-sleeve, silver fixed blade foresight, ladder rear-sight graduated to 900 yards  
*24 1/4 in. barrel*

**£6,000 - 8,000**  
**€7,000 - 9,300**  
**US\$7,700 - 10,000**

**Provenance**

Accompanied by a letter from George Madis dated June 4, 1990, identifying Samuel Hoggson as the likely engraver of this gun.

**Literature**

R.L. Wilson, *Winchester Engraving*, 1989, 2nd ed. A very similar example of engraving can be found on p. 20, Henry serial number 1441



220 **S58**

**AN ENGRAVED .44(R.F.) 'HENRY 1860' LEVER-ACTION RIFLE  
BY NEW HAVEN ARMS COMPANY, NO. 8218 (CIRCA 1865)**

Fourth variation, the brass receiver with bold foliate-scrollwork on a stippled background, the left sideplate engraved in the Nimschke style with Mexican eagle and snake, the right with vacant scrolling banner, signed *L.D.N.* in oval banner behind elevator on underside of the action, retaining some silver finish, the lower tang stamped "W" to signify that the receiver was inspected by Oliver Winchester, serial number "8218" found on top flat of barrel just ahead of receiver, on the toe of the buttplate, on the stock under the upper tang and on the left side of the lower tang, the well-figured stock (hairline crack to right side at wrist) with brass buttplate and trap engraved en suite, the refinished octagonal barrel stamped *Henry's Patent Oct. 16 1860 Manufactur'd by the New Haven Arms Co. New Haven, CT.* with full-length integral magazine-tube, muzzle sleeve, fixed blade foresight and folding ladder sight graduated to 900 yards  
*24¼in. barrel*

**£8,000 - 12,000**  
**€9,300 - 14,000**  
**US\$10,000 - 15,000**



# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793

## ROBERT WOGDON

### Wogdon & Barton, John Barton, London Gunmakers 1764-1819

By John O'Sullivan & De Witt Bailey

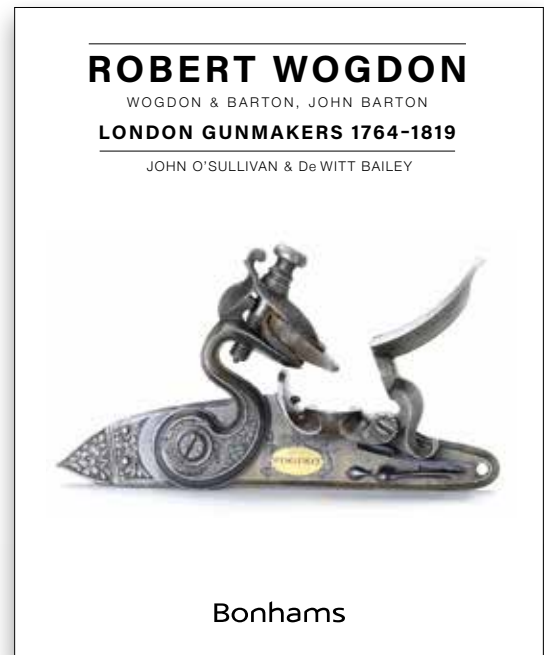
This casebound book is the first definitive study of this great London gunmaker. It ranges through an illustrated study of Wogdon's life, his craftsmanship and the styles, components and accessories of the gunmakers' trade. Its major feature is an illustrated catalogue of the wide variety of firearms made by Wogdon and his apprentice, partner and successor John Barton.

The actual techniques of firing a duelling pistol are discussed and lively, illustrated accounts of all known duels using Wogdon pistols are recounted.

To order your copy please contact:  
[subscriptions@bonhams.com](mailto:subscriptions@bonhams.com)  
+44 (0) 1666 502 200

Cost: £75.00

Including postage & packaging:  
UK: £82.00  
Europe: £87.50  
US: £90.50  
Rest of World: £95.00



## Forthcoming sales 2020

### Antique Arms and Armour

Montpelier Street, London | 3 June & 25 November

### Modern Sporting Guns

Montpelier Street, London | 4 June & 26 November

### ENQUIRIES

#### Antique Arms & Armour

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807

[david.williams@bonhams.com](mailto:david.williams@bonhams.com)

### Modern Sporting Guns

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815

[william.threfall@bonhams.com](mailto:william.threfall@bonhams.com)

[bonhams.com](http://bonhams.com)



# Bonhams

AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793



## Upcoming Auctions 2019

### WATCHES & WRISTWATCHES

Montpelier Street, London | 19 November

### HONG KONG WATCHES 3.0

Hong Kong | 26 November

### FINE WRISTWATCHES


New Bond Street, London | 11 December

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3813

[watches@bonhams.com](mailto:watches@bonhams.com)

[bonhams.com/watches](https://www.bonhams.com/watches)

 [@bonhamswatches](https://www.instagram.com/bonhamswatches)

### ROLEX.

A rare stainless steel chronograph bracelet watch with rare 'Khanjar' Dial Cosmograph Daytona  
Ref: 6265, Circa 1979

£80,000 - 120,000 \*

Fine Wristwatches | 11 December

# Bonhams

Bonhams  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

Modern Sporting Guns,  
London, Knightsbridge  
24 May 2019  
Sale No: 25426

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax  
www.bonhams.com

Prices Realised

Premium has been excluded. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
403	130	453	100	512	10,500	561	1,200
404	100	454	50	513	12,000	562	1,200
405	240	455	50	515	25,000	563	1,500
406	150	456	200	516	190	564	2,000
407	120	457	750	517	450	565	2,000
408	100	458	100	519	500	567	1,300
409	450	461	250	520	750	568	420
410	500	462	550	521	800	569	1,000
411	600	463	400	522	500	570	1,200
412	800	464	500	523	650	571	1,100
414	280	465	500	524	2,000	572	110
415	300	466	650	525	1,100	573	150
416	50	469	2,000	526	1,300	574	110
417	60	470	2,000	527	3,000	575	250
418	140	471	3,000	528	3,000	576	600
419	350	472	220	529	5,000	577	400
420	500	473	650	531	41,000	578	750
421	280	474	700	532	280	580	950
422	800	475	1,400	533	250	581	1,300
423	2,500	476	4,500	534	280	582	1,000
424	3,500	477	550	535	280	584	1,000
426	5,000	478	600	536	350	585	850
427	4,800	481	600	537	350	586	2,800
428	1,800	483	700	538	700	587	2,500
430	2,800	485	1,400	539	250	588	3,000
431	8,000	488	950	540	350	589	3,000
432	1,600	489	1,200	541	380	590	7,000
433	2,500	490	1,300	542	220	591	10,000
435	220	491	1,800	543	500	592	10,000
436	150	492A	5,000	547	600	594	15,000
437	280	493	6,000	548	400	595	20,000
438	450	494	9,200	549	600	596	1,900
439	480	498	1,500	550	550	597	3,000
440	480	499	5,200	551	700	598	3,800
442	500	500	6,000	552	600	601	6,000
443	1,700	502	3,800	553	700	603	12,000
445	170	503	2,500	554	700	605	8,000
447	380	505	8,000	555	1,000	606	8,500
448	180	506	4,500	556	800	607	14,000
449	500	507	5,500	557	1,500	608	10,000
451	2,000	508	5,000	558	1,500	609	12,000
452	100	509	7,000	559	1,500		

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, and to all persons participating in the auction process including auction attendees, *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as "*Bidders*" or "you". Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams*' job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller's* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

*Bonhams* does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with you as the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer's Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*, and this will govern *Bonhams*' relationship with the *Buyer*.

### 2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an "as is" basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) or true condition of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical items or parts are sold for their artistic, historic or cultural interest and may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity

will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

### 3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

#### **Contractual Description of a Lot**

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams*' opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

#### **Estimates**

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams*' opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer's Premium* payable or any other fees payable by the *Buyer*, which are detailed in paragraph 7 of the *Notice to Bidders*, below. Prices depend upon bidding and lots can sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimates*, so *Estimates* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

#### **Condition Reports**

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask *Bonhams* for a *Condition Report* on the *Lot's* general physical condition. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. As this is offered additionally and without charge, *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. The *Condition Report* represents *Bonhams*' reasonable opinion as to the *Lot's* general condition in the terms stated in the particular report, and *Bonhams* does not represent or guarantee that a *Condition Report* includes all aspects of the internal or external condition of the *Lot*. Neither does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* or *Buyer* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you.

#### **The Seller's responsibility to you**

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

#### **Bonhams' responsibility to you**

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller's* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

*Bonhams* undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams*' behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

*Bonhams* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on *Bonhams*' behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer's Agreement*.

#### **Alterations**

*Descriptions* and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams*' discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

### 4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* and to remove any person from our premises and *Sales*, without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots* for *Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion in which to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%; however, these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equaling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

## 5. BIDDING

You must complete and deliver to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder Registration Form*, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form* in order to bid at our *Sales*.

If you are a new client at *Bonhams* or have not recently updated your registration details with us, you must pre-register to bid at least two working days before the *Sale* at which you wish to bid. You will be required to provide government-issued proof of identity and residence, and if you are a company, your certificate of incorporation or equivalent documentation with your name and registered address, government issued proof of your current address, documentary proof of your beneficial owners and directors, and proof of authority to transact.

We may also request a financial reference and /or deposit from you before allowing you to bid.

We reserve the rights at our discretion to request further information in order to complete our client identification and to decline to register any person as a *Bidder*, and to decline to accept their bids if they have been so registered. We also reserve the rights to postpone completion of the *Sale* of any *Lot* at our discretion while we complete our registration and identification enquiries, and to cancel the *Sale* of any *Lot* if you are in breach of your warranties as *Buyer*, or if we consider that such *Sale* would be unlawful or otherwise cause liabilities for the *Seller* or *Bonhams* or be detrimental to *Bonhams'* reputation.

### Bidding in person

So long as you have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration recently, you should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Registration* and *Bidding Form* on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as "paddle bidding". You will be issued with a large card (a "paddle") with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

### Bidding by telephone

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, and have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration details recently, please complete a *Registration* and *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service offered at no additional charge and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

### Bidding by post or fax

*Absentee Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*, once you have pre-registered to bid or have updated your existing registration details recently. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your *Absentee Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any

such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

### Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

*Bonhams* will not be liable for service delays, interruptions or other failures to make a bid caused by losses of internet connection, fault or failure with the website or bidding process, or malfunction of any software or system, computer or mobile device.

### Bidding through an agent

Bids will be treated as placed exclusively by and on behalf of the person named on the *Bidding Form* unless otherwise agreed by us in writing in advance of the *Sale*. If you wish to bid on behalf of another person (your principal) you must complete the pre-registration requirements set out above both on your own behalf and with full details of your principal, and we will require written confirmation from the principal confirming your authority to bid.

**You are specifically referred to your due diligence requirements concerning your principal and their source of funds, and the warranties you give in the event you are the Buyer, which are contained in paragraph 3 of the Buyer's Agreement, set out at Appendix 2 at the back of the Catalogue.**

Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a *Telephone* or *Absentee Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

## 6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder* including the warranties as to your status and source of funds. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of the up to date terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* for this *Sale*.

## 7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it.

For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* on each *Lot* purchased:

27.5% up to £2,500 of the *Hammer Price*  
25% of the *Hammer Price* above £2,500 and up to £300,000  
20% of the *Hammer Price* above £300,000 and up to £3,000,000  
13.9% of the *Hammer Price* above £3,000,000

Storage and handling charges may also be payable by the *Buyer* as detailed on the specific *Sale* Information page at the front of the catalogue.

The *Buyer's Premium* and all other charges payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT at the prevailing rate, currently 20%.

VAT may also be payable on the *Hammer Price* of the *Lot*, where indicated by a symbol beside the *Lot* number. See paragraph 8 below for details.

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked "AR" in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

## 8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols, shown beside the *Lot* number, are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- † VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- \* VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*
- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.



In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

## 9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and Expenses to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

### **Bonhams' preferred payment method is by bank transfer.**

You may electronically transfer funds to our *Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc  
Address: PO Box 4RY  
250 Regent Street  
London W1A 4RY  
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited  
Account Number: 25563009  
Sort Code: 56-00-27  
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Payment may also be made by one of the following methods:

**Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society:** all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases and should be made payable to Bonhams 1793 Limited.

**Cash:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes or coins in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins or notes; this limit applies to both payment at our premises and direct deposit into our bank account.

Debit cards issued in the name of the *Buyer* (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and debit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only). There is no limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

Payment by telephone may also be accepted up to £5,000, subject to appropriate verification procedures, although this facility is not available for first time buyers. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid by other means.

Credit cards issued in the name of the *Buyer* (including China Union Pay (CUP) cards and credit cards issued by Visa and MasterCard only). There is a £5,000 limit on payment value if payment is made in person using Chip & Pin verification.

It may be advisable to notify your debit or credit card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay.

**Note:** only one debit or credit card may be used for payment of an account balance. If you have any questions with regards to card payments, please contact our Customer Services Department.

We reserve the rights to investigate and identify the source of any funds received by us, to postpone completion of the sale of any *Lot* at our discretion while we complete our investigations, and to cancel the *Sale* of any *Lot* if you are in breach of your warranties as *Buyer*, if we consider that such *Sale* would be unlawful or otherwise cause liabilities for the *Seller* or *Bonhams*, or would be detrimental to *Bonhams'* reputation.

## 10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale Information* at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

## 11. SHIPPING

For information and estimates on domestic and international shipping as well as export licenses please contact Alban Shipping on +44 (0) 1582 493 099 enquiries@albanshipping.co.uk

## 12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licensing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

## 13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)  
Wildlife Licensing  
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House  
2 The Square, Temple Quay  
BRISTOL BS1 6EB  
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774  
The refusal of any CITES licence or permit and any delay in obtaining such licences or permits shall not give rise to the rescission or cancellation of any *Sale*, nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*.

## 14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances

where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

## 15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 11 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

## 16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

## 17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

### **Proof of Firearms**

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

### **Guns Sold as Parts**

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

### **Condition of Firearms**

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations

and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the "of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

#### Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

#### Licensing Requirements

##### Firearms Act 1968 as amended

*Bonhams* is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

*Lots* marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

*Lots* marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

#### Taxidermy and Related Items

On behalf of the *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

## 18. FURNITURE

#### Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

## 19. JEWELLERY

#### Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

#### Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

#### Signatures

##### 1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

##### 2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

##### 3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

## 20. PHOTOGRAPHS

#### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.
- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

## 21. PICTURES

#### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

## 22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

#### Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we attempt to detail, as far as practicable, all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

## 23. VEHICLES

#### The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

#### Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

## 24. WINE

*Lots* which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

#### Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

#### Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm  
 15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm  
 Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

#### Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

#### Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ. All *Lots* sold under Bond, and which the *Buyer* wishes to remain under Bond, will be invoiced without VAT or Duty on the *Hammer Price*. If the *Buyer* wishes to take the *Lot* as Duty paid, UK Excise Duty and VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* on the invoice.

*Buyers* must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *sale* whether they wish to take their wines under Bond or Duty paid. If a *Lot* is taken under Bond, the *Buyer* will be responsible for all VAT, Duty, clearance and other charges that may be payable thereon.

*Buyers* outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

#### Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled  
 DB – Domaine bottled  
 EstB – Estate bottled  
 BB – Bordeaux bottled  
 BE – Belgian bottled  
 FB – French bottled  
 GB – German bottled  
 OB – Oporto bottled  
 UK – United Kingdom bottled  
 owc – original wooden case  
 iwc – individual wooden case  
 oc – original carton

#### SYMBOLS

##### THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.  
 TP Objects displayed with a TP will be located at the Cadogan Tate warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.  
 W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.  
 Δ Wines lying in Bond.  
 AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties

under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.

- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Φ This *Lot* contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, \*, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

#### DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from info@bonhams.com

#### APPENDIX 1

#### CONTRACT FOR SALE

**IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the Sale of the Lot to you, by the setting out of different terms in the Catalogue for the Sale and/or by placing an insert in the Catalogue and/or by notices at the Sale venue and/or on Bonhams' website, and/or by oral announcements before and during the Sale at the Sale venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.**

**Under this contract the Seller's liability in respect of the quality of the Lot, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any Description is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the Lot for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.**

#### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms and the relevant terms for *Bidders* and *Buyers* in the *Notice to Bidders* govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.
- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

#### 2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
  - 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
  - 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
  - 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
  - 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
  - 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue* or on the *Bonhams* website, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*.

#### 3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with any part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, the remainder of which *Entry* merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams' opinion* about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

<b>4</b>	<b>FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY</b>	7.2	The <i>Seller</i> is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other <i>Lot</i> he has sold to you at the same or at any other <i>Sale</i> and whether currently in <i>Bonhams'</i> possession or not, until payment in full and in cleared funds of the <i>Purchase Price</i> and all other sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and/or <i>Bonhams</i> in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .	8.1.8	to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;
4.1	The <i>Seller</i> does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the <i>Lot</i> or its fitness for any purpose.	7.3	You should note that <i>Bonhams</i> has reserved the right not to release the <i>Lot</i> to you until its investigations under paragraph 3.11 of the <i>Buyers' Agreement</i> set out in Appendix 2 have been completed to <i>Bonhams'</i> satisfaction.	8.1.9	to retain possession of, and on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> and/or of <i>Bonhams</i> (as bailee for the <i>Seller</i> ) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> ; and
4.2	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the <i>Lot</i> or its fitness for any purpose.	7.4	You will collect and remove the <i>Lot</i> at your own expense from <i>Bonhams'</i> custody and/ or control or from the <i>Storage Contractor's</i> custody in accordance with <i>Bonhams'</i> instructions or requirements.	8.1.10	so long as such goods remain in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> or <i>Bonhams</i> as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the <i>Sale</i> of any other goods sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> by you.
<b>5</b>	<b>RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE</b>	7.5	You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the <i>Lot</i> on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the <i>Lot</i> .	8.2	You agree to indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other expenses and costs (including any monies payable to <i>Bonhams</i> in order to obtain the release of the <i>Lot</i> ) incurred by the <i>Seller</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of <i>Bonhams</i> taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the <i>Seller</i> becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.
5.1	Risk in the <i>Lot</i> passes to you after 7 days from the day upon which it is knocked down to you on the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or upon collection of the <i>Lot</i> if earlier. The <i>Seller</i> will not be responsible thereafter for the <i>Lot</i> prior to you collecting it from <i>Bonhams</i> or the <i>Storage Contractor</i> , with whom you have separate contract(s) as <i>Buyer</i> . You will indemnify the <i>Seller</i> and keep the <i>Seller</i> fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the <i>Lot</i> beyond 7 days from the day of the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer until you obtain full title to it.	7.6	You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or expenses incurred by the <i>Seller</i> if you do not remove the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, expenses and losses suffered by the <i>Seller</i> by reason of your failure to remove the <i>Lot</i> including any charges due under any <i>Storage Contract</i> . All such sums due to the <i>Seller</i> will be payable on demand.		
5.2	Title to the <i>Lot</i> remains in and is retained by the <i>Seller</i> until: (i) the <i>Purchase Price</i> and all other sums payable by you to <i>Bonhams</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> have been paid in full to and received in cleared funds by <i>Bonhams</i> , and (ii) <i>Bonhams</i> has completed its investigations pursuant to clause 3.11 of the <i>Buyer's Agreement</i> with <i>Bonhams</i> set out in Appendix 2 in the catalogue.	<b>8</b>	<b>FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT</b>	8.3	On any resale of the <i>Lot</i> under paragraph 8.1.2, the <i>Seller</i> will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , after the payment of all sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> , within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.
<b>6</b>	<b>PAYMENT</b>	8.1	If the <i>Purchase Price</i> for a <i>Lot</i> is not paid to <i>Bonhams</i> in full in accordance with the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the <i>Seller</i> will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of <i>Bonhams</i> but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through <i>Bonhams</i> or otherwise):		
6.1	Your obligation to pay the <i>Purchase Price</i> arises when the <i>Lot</i> is knocked down to you on the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .	8.1.1	to terminate immediately the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> for your breach of contract;	<b>9</b>	<b>THE SELLER'S LIABILITY</b>
6.2	Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> and all other sums payable by you to <i>Bonhams</i> . Unless agreed in writing with you by <i>Bonhams</i> on the <i>Seller's</i> behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to <i>Bonhams</i> by you in the currency in which the <i>Sale</i> was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the <i>Sale</i> and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the <i>Sale</i> . Payment must be made to <i>Bonhams</i> by one of the methods stated in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by <i>Bonhams</i> . If you do not pay in full any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the <i>Seller</i> will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.	8.1.2	to resell the <i>Lot</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;	9.1	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the <i>Lot</i> after the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
<b>7</b>	<b>COLLECTION OF THE LOT</b>	8.1.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	9.2	Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any term that the <i>Lot</i> will correspond with any <i>Description</i> applied to it by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> , whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.
7.1	Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by <i>Bonhams</i> , the <i>Lot</i> will be released to you or to your order only when: (i) <i>Bonhams</i> has received cleared funds to the amount of the full <i>Purchase Price</i> and all other sums owed by you to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> and (ii) <i>Bonhams</i> has completed its investigations pursuant to clause 3.11 of the <i>Buyer's Agreement</i> with <i>Bonhams</i> set out in Appendix 2 in the catalogue.	8.1.4	to remove and store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	9.3	Unless the <i>Seller</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> and the <i>Buyer</i> buys it as a <i>Consumer</i> ,
		8.1.5	to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> and/or damages for breach of contract;	9.3.1	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> made by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> ;
		8.1.6	to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;		
		8.1.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the <i>Buyer</i> buys the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> from the <i>Seller</i> selling in the course of a <i>Business</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the <i>Seller</i> by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal <i>Business</i> hours to take possession of the <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;		



<p>9.3.2 the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any loss of <i>Business</i>, <i>Business</i> profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer</i> or of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;</p>	<p>10.5 If any term or any part of any term of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.</p> <p>10.6 References in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> to <i>Bonhams</i> will, where appropriate, include reference to <i>Bonhams'</i> officers, employees and agents and to any subsidiary of <i>Bonhams Holdings Limited</i> and to its officers, employees and agents.</p>	<p><b>1 THE CONTRACT</b></p> <p>1.1 These terms govern the contract between <i>Bonhams</i> personally and the <i>Buyer</i>, being the person to whom a <i>Lot</i> has been knocked down by the <i>Auctioneer</i>.</p> <p>1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the <i>Catalogue</i> for the <i>Sale</i> are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, printed in the <i>Catalogue</i> for the <i>Sale</i>, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.</p>
<p>9.3.3 in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i>, or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.</p>	<p>10.7 The headings used in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.</p> <p>10.8 In the <i>Contract for Sale</i> "including" means "including, without limitation".</p> <p>10.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.</p> <p>10.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the <i>Contract for Sale</i>.</p> <p>10.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the <i>Contract for Sale</i>.</p>	<p>1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> between you and the <i>Seller</i> is made on the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i>, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and <i>Bonhams</i> on the terms in this <i>Buyer's Agreement</i>.</p> <p>1.4 We act as agents for the <i>Seller</i> and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the <i>Seller</i>, unless <i>Bonhams</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> as principal.</p>
<p>9.4 Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.</p>	<p>10.12 Where the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the <i>Seller</i>, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of <i>Bonhams</i>, <i>Bonhams'</i> holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of <i>Bonhams</i> and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of <i>Bonhams</i> and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.</p>	<p>1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:</p> <p>1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> or otherwise notified to you, store the <i>Lot</i> in accordance with paragraph 5;</p> <p>1.5.2 subject to any power of the <i>Seller</i> or us to refuse to release the <i>Lot</i> to you, we will release the <i>Lot</i> to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the <i>Seller</i> and following completion of our enquiries pursuant to paragraph 3.11;</p>
<p><b>10 MISCELLANEOUS</b></p>	<p><b>11 GOVERNING LAW</b></p>	<p>1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.</p> <p>1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, <i>Guarantee</i>, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Estimate</i> in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i> which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made orally or in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> or on <i>Bonhams' Website</i>, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i>. No such <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i> is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such <i>Description</i> or <i>Estimate</i>, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless <i>Bonhams</i> itself sells the <i>Lot</i> as principal) made as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i>.</p>
<p>10.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the <i>Contract for Sale</i>.</p>	<p>All transactions to which the <i>Contract for Sale</i> applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the <i>Sale</i> takes place and the <i>Seller</i> and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the <i>Seller</i> may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. <i>Bonhams</i> has a complaints procedure in place.</p>	<p><b>2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE</b></p>
<p>10.2 The <i>Seller's</i> failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the <i>Seller's</i> ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the <i>Contract for Sale</i>.</p> <p>10.3 If either party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.</p>	<p><b>BUYER'S AGREEMENT WITH BONHAMS</b></p>	<p>You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the <i>Seller</i> under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> in respect of the <i>Lot</i>.</p>
<p>10.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the <i>Seller</i>, addressed c/o <i>Bonhams</i> at its address or fax number in the <i>Catalogue</i> (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the <i>Buyer</i> given in the <i>Bidding Form</i> (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.</p>	<p><b>IMPORTANT:</b> These terms may be changed in advance of the <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> to you, by the setting out of different terms in the <i>Catalogue</i> for the <i>Sale</i> and/or by placing an insert in the <i>Catalogue</i> and/or by notices at the <i>Sale</i> venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the <i>Sale</i> at the <i>Sale</i> venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.</p>	<p><b>3 PAYMENT AND BUYER WARRANTIES</b></p> <p>3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the <i>Sale</i>:</p> <p>3.1.1 the <i>Purchase Price</i> for the <i>Lot</i>;</p>

<p>3.1.2 a Buyer's Premium in accordance with the rates set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> on each lot, and</p> <p>3.1.3 if the Lot is marked [AF], an <i>Additional Premium</i> which is calculated and payable in accordance with the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the <i>Sale</i>.</p> <p>3.2 You must also pay us on demand any <i>Expenses</i> payable pursuant to this agreement.</p> <p>3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the <i>Sale</i> was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered <i>Bidder</i> unless the <i>Bidder</i> is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.</p> <p>3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.</p> <p>3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the <i>Buyer's Premium</i>, the <i>Commission</i> payable by the <i>Seller</i> in respect of the Lot, any <i>Expenses</i> and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the <i>Seller</i>.</p> <p>3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the <i>Purchase Price</i>, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.</p> <p>3.7 Where a number of Lots have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each Lot and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to <i>Bonhams</i>.</p> <p>3.8 You warrant that neither you nor - if you are a company, your directors, officers or your owner or their directors or shareholders - are an individual or an entity that is, or is owned or controlled by individuals or entities that are:</p> <p>3.8.1 the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority ("Sanctions" and a "Sanctioned Party"); or</p> <p>3.8.2 located, organised or resident in a country or territory that is, or whose government is, the subject of Sanctions, including without limitation, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria.</p> <p>3.9 You warrant that the funds being used for your purchase have no link with criminal activity including without limitation money laundering, tax evasion or terrorist financing, and that you not under investigation for neither have been charged nor convicted in connection with any criminal activity.</p> <p>3.10 Where you are acting as agent for another party ("your Principal"), you undertake and warrant that:</p> <p>3.10.1 you have conducted suitable customer due diligence into your Principal under applicable Sanctions and Anti-Money Laundering laws and regulations;</p> <p>3.10.2 your Principal is not a Sanctioned Party and not owned, partially owned or controlled by a Sanctioned Party, and you have no reason to suspect that your Principal has been charged or convicted with, money laundering, terrorism or other crimes;</p>	<p>3.10.3 funds used for your or your Principal's purchase are not connected with or derived from any criminal activity, including without limitation tax evasion, money laundering or terrorist financing;</p> <p>3.10.4 items purchased by you and your Principal through <i>Bonhams</i> are not being purchased or to be used in any way connected with or to facilitate breaches of applicable Tax, Anti-Money Laundering or Anti-Terrorism laws and regulations; and</p> <p>3.10.5 that you consent to <i>Bonhams</i> relying upon your customer due diligence, undertaking to retain records of your due diligence for at least 5 years and to make such due diligence records available for inspection by an independent auditor in the event we request you to do so.</p> <p>3.11 We reserve the rights to make enquiries about any person transacting with us and to identify the source of any funds received from you. In the event we have not completed our investigations in respect of anti-terrorism financing, anti-money laundering or other financial and identity checks concerning either you or the <i>Seller</i>, to our satisfaction at our discretion, we shall be entitled to retain Lots and/or proceeds of <i>Sale</i>, postpone or cancel any sale and to take any other actions required or permitted under applicable law, without liability to you.</p>	<p>4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the Lot on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the Lot.</p> <p>4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any Lot not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any <i>Expenses</i> we incur (including any charges due under the <i>Storage Contract</i>), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the Lot by you or on your behalf.</p>
	<p><b>4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT</b></p> <p>4.1 Subject to any power of the <i>Seller</i> or us to refuse to release the Lot to you, once you have paid to us; in cleared funds, everything due to the <i>Seller</i> and to us, and once we have completed our investigations under paragraph 3.11, we will release the Lot to you or as you may direct us in writing. The Lot will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.</p> <p>4.2 You must collect and remove the Lot at your own expense by the date and time specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>.</p> <p>4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the Lot can be collected from the address referred to in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> for collection on the days and times specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>. Thereafter, the Lot may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>.</p> <p>4.4 If you have not collected the Lot by the date specified in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, you authorise us, acting in this instance as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "<i>Storage Contract</i>") with the <i>Storage Contractor</i> for the storage of the Lot on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between <i>Bonhams</i> and the <i>Storage Contractor</i> (copies of which are available on request). If the Lot is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per Lot per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our <i>Expenses</i>.</p> <p>4.5 Until you have paid the <i>Purchase Price</i> and any <i>Expenses</i> in full the Lot will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> or held by the <i>Storage Contractor</i> as agent on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> and ourselves on the terms contained in the <i>Storage Contract</i>.</p> <p>4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any <i>Storage Contract</i> and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the Lot into storage) due under any <i>Storage Contract</i>. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the Lot from the <i>Storage Contractor's</i> premises until you have paid the <i>Purchase Price</i>, any <i>Expenses</i> and all</p>	<p><b>5 STORING THE LOT</b></p> <p>We agree to store the Lot until the earlier of your removal of the Lot or until the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i>, on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) and, subject to paragraphs 3, 6 and 10, to be responsible as <i>bailee</i> to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the Lot (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i>). If you do not collect the Lot before the time and date set out in the <i>Notice to Bidders</i> (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the <i>Sale</i>) we may remove the Lot to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the <i>Catalogue</i>. If you have not paid for the Lot in accordance with paragraph 3, and the Lot is moved to any third party's premises, the Lot will be held by such third party strictly to <i>Bonhams'</i> order and we will retain our lien over the Lot until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.</p> <p><b>6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT</b></p> <p>6.1 Title (ownership) in the Lot passes to you (i) on payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us in full in cleared funds and (ii) when investigations have been completed to our satisfaction under paragraph 3.11.</p> <p>6.2 Please note however, that under the <i>Contract for Sale</i>, the <b>risk in the Lot passes to you after 7 days from the day upon which it is knocked down to you or upon collection of the Lot</b> if earlier, and you are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the Lot as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i>.</p> <p><b>7 FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS</b></p> <p>7.1 If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the Lot is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will (without further notice to you unless otherwise provided below), be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i>):</p> <p>7.1.1 to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;</p> <p>7.1.2 to retain possession of the Lot;</p> <p>7.1.3 to remove, and/or store the Lot at your expense;</p> <p>7.1.4 to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i>) and/or damages for breach of contract;</p>

7.1.5	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8	<b>CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT</b>	9.4	You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .				
7.1.6	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	8.1	Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:	9.5	If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .				
7.1.7	to sell the <i>Lot Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;	8.1.1	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or	9.6	The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.				
7.1.8	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	8.1.2	deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or	9.7	If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph 9 will cease.				
7.1.9	to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;	8.1.3	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or	9.8	Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .				
7.1.10	on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.1.4	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.	<b>10 OUR LIABILITY</b>	<b>10.1</b>	We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Bonhams' Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> .			
7.1.11	refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	8.2	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:	<b>10.2</b>	Our duty to you while the <i>Lot</i> is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the <i>Lot</i> or to other persons or things caused by:				
7.1.12	having made reasonable efforts to inform you, to release your name and address to the <i>Seller</i> , so they might take appropriate steps to recover the amounts due and legal costs associated with such steps.	8.2.1	may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i> , or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and	10.2.1	handling the <i>Lot</i> if it was affected at the time of <i>Sale</i> to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or				
7.2	You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.	8.2.2	will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.	10.2.2	changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:				
7.3	If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i> ) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i> ) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.	<b>9 FORGERIES</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.	<b>10.2.3</b>	damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
7.4	We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.	9.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:	9.2.1	your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and	9.2.2	you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and	9.2.3	within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .
		9.3	Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:	9.3.1	the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or	9.3.2	it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.	10.3.1	We will not be liable to you for any loss of <i>Business</i> , <i>Business</i> profits, revenue or income or for loss of <i>Business</i> reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, if you are buying the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> , for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.

10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

## 11 BOOKS MISSING TEXT OR ILLUSTRATIONS

Where the *Lot* is made up wholly of a *Book* or *Books* and any *Book* does not contain text or illustrations (in either case referred to as a "non-conforming *Lot*"), we undertake a personal responsibility for such a non-conforming *Lot* in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, if:

the original invoice was made out by us to you in respect of the *Lot* and that invoice has been paid; and

you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the *Lot* is or may be a non-conforming *Lot*, and in any event within 20 days after the *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*; and

within 20 days of the date of the relevant *Sale* (or such longer period as we may agree in writing) you return the *Lot* to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the *Sale*, accompanied by written evidence that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* and details of the *Sale* and *Lot* number sufficient to identify the *Lot*.

but not if:

the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* indicates that the rights given by this paragraph do not apply to it; or

the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* in respect of the *Lot* reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

it can be established that the *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot* only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the *Catalogue* was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed; or

the *Lot* comprises atlases, maps, autographs, manuscripts, extra illustrated books, music or periodical publications; or

the *Lot* was listed in the *Catalogue* under "collections" or "collections and various" or the *Lot* was stated in the *Catalogue* to comprise or contain a collection, issue or *Books* which are undescribed or the missing text or illustrations are referred to or the relevant parts of the *Book* contain blanks, half titles or advertisements.

If we are reasonably satisfied that a *Lot* is a non-conforming *Lot*, we will (as principal) purchase the *Lot* from you and you will transfer the title to the *Lot* in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the *Purchase Price* and *Buyer's Premium* paid by you in respect of the *Lot*.

The benefit of paragraph 10 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you and if you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the *Lot*, all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.

## 12 MISCELLANEOUS

12.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.

12.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.

12.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.

12.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.

12.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.

12.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.

12.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.

12.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".

12.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.

12.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.

12.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 12.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to

confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.

12.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

## 13 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

## APPENDIX 3

### DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

### LIST OF DEFINITIONS

"Account" the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid.

"Additional Premium" a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams'* Expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

"Auctioneer" the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

"Bidder" Any person considering, attempting or making a Bid, including those who have completed a *Bidding Form*.

"Bidding Form" our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

"Bonhams" *Bonhams* 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

"Book" a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

"Business" includes any trade, *Business* and profession.



**"Buyer"** the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Buyer's Agreement"** the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Buyer's Premium"** the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

**"Catalogue"** the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

**"Commission"** the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

**"Condition Report"** a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

**"Conditions of Sale"** the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and *Definitions and Glossary*.

**"Consignment Fee"** a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the *Conditions of Business*.

**"Consumer"** a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

**"Contract Form"** the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry form*, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Contract for Sale"** the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Contractual Description"** the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract for Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

**"Description"** any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

**"Entry"** a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

**"Estimate"** a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

**"Expenses"** charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller's* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

**"Forgery"** an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

**"Guarantee"** the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*.

**"Hammer Price"** the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty"** means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the *Conditions of Business*.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee"** means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the *Conditions of Business*.

**"Lot"** any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

**"Motoring Catalogue Fee"** a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

**"New Bond Street"** means *Bonhams'* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

**"Notional Charges"** the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

**"Notional Fee"** the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the *Conditions of Business*.

**"Notional Price"** the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

**"Notice to Bidders"** the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

**"Purchase Price"** the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer's Premium* and *VAT* on the *Buyer's Premium* and any *Expenses*.

**"Reserve"** the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

**"Sale"** the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Sale Proceeds"** the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

**"Seller"** the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), "Seller" includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the *Conditions of Business* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Specialist Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

**"Stamp"** means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a *Specialist Stamp Sale*.

**"Standard Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams'* staff.

**"Storage Contract"** means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the *Conditions of Business* or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer's Agreement* (as appropriate).

**"Storage Contractor"** means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

**"Terrorism"** means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

**"VAT"** value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

**"Website"** *Bonhams Website* at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

**"Withdrawal Notice"** the *Seller's* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams'* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

**"Without Reserve"** where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

## GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

**"artist's resale right"**: the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the *Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006*.

**"bailee"**: a person to whom goods are entrusted.

**"indemnity"**: an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression "indemnity" is construed accordingly.

**"interpleader proceedings"**: proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

**"knocked down"**: when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

**"lien"**: a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

**"risk"**: the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

**"title"**: the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

**"tort"**: a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

## SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the *Sale of Goods Act 1979*:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
  - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
  - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.
- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
  - (a) the seller;
  - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
  - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

# Bonhams Specialist Departments

---

## 19th Century Paintings

London  
Charles O' Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360  
New York  
Madalina Lazen  
+1 212 644 9108

## 20th Century British Art

London  
Matthew Bradbury  
+44 20 7468 8295

## 20th Century Fine Art

San Francisco  
Sonja Moro  
+1 415 694 9002

## Aboriginal Art

Australia  
Francesca Cavazzini  
+61 2 8412 2222

## African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art

Los Angeles  
Fredric W. Backlar  
+1 323 436 5416 •

## American Paintings

New York  
Jennifer Jacobsen  
+1 917 206 1699

## Antiquities

London  
Francesca Hickin  
+44 20 7468 8226

## Antique Arms & Armour

London  
David Williams  
+44 20 7393 3807

## Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

London  
Harvey Cammell  
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
New York  
Sherri Cohen  
+1 917 206 1671  
Los Angeles  
Leslie Wright  
+1 323 436 5408  
Joseph Francaviglia  
+1 323 436 5443  
Lydia Ganley  
+1 323 436 4496  
San Francisco  
Victoria Richardson  
+1 415 503 3207  
Celeste Smith  
+1 415 503 3214

## Australian Art

Australia  
Merryn Schriever  
+61 2 8412 2222  
Alex Clark  
+61 3 8640 4088

## Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+61 2 8412 2222

## Books, Maps & Manuscripts

London  
Matthew Haley  
+44 20 7393 3817  
New York  
Ian Ehling  
+1 212 644 9094  
Darren Sutherland  
+1 212 461 6531  
Los Angeles  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442  
San Francisco  
Adam Stackhouse  
+1 415 503 3266

## British & European Glass

London  
Fergus Gambon  
+44 20 7468 8245

## British Ceramics

London  
Fergus Gambon  
+44 20 7468 8245

## California & Western Paintings & Sculpture

Los Angeles  
Scot Levitt  
+1 323 436 5425  
Kathy Wong  
+1 323 436 5415  
San Francisco  
Aaron Bastian  
+1 415 503 3241

## Carpets

London  
Helena Gumley-Mason  
+44 20 8393 2615

## Chinese & Asian Art

London  
Asaph Hyman  
+44 20 7468 5888  
Rosangela Assennato  
+44 20 7393 3883  
Edinburgh  
Ian Glennie  
+44 131 240 2299  
New York  
Bruce MacLaren  
+1 917 206 1677  
Los Angeles  
Rachel Du  
+1 323 436 5587  
San Francisco  
Dessa Goddard  
+1 415 503 3333  
Hong Kong  
Xibo Wang  
+852 3607 0010  
Sydney  
Yvett Klein  
+61 2 8412 2231

## Chinese Paintings

Hong Kong  
Iris Miao  
+852 3607 0011

## Clocks

London  
James Stratton  
+44 20 7468 8364  
New York  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Coins & Medals

London  
John Millensted  
+44 20 7393 3914  
Los Angeles  
Paul Song  
+1 323 436 5455

## Entertainment Memorabilia

London  
Katherine Schofield  
+44 20 7393 3871  
Los Angeles  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442  
Dana Hawkes  
+1 978 283 1518

## European Ceramics

London  
Sebastian Kuhn  
+44 20 7468 8384

## European Paintings

London  
Charles O' Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360  
New York  
Madalina Lazen  
+1 212 644 9108  
Los Angeles  
Rocco Rich  
+1 323 436 5410

## European Sculptures & Works of Art

London  
Michael Lake  
+44 20 8963 6813

## Furniture and Decorative Art

London  
Thomas Moore  
+44 20 8963 2816  
Los Angeles  
Angela Past  
+1 323 436 5422  
Anna Hicks  
+1 323 436 5463  
San Francisco  
Jeffrey Smith  
+1 415 215 7385

## Greek Art

London  
Anastasia Orfanidou  
+44 20 7468 8356

## Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Edinburgh  
Kevin McGimpsey  
Hamish Wilson  
+44 131 240 0916

## Irish Art

London  
Penny Day  
+44 20 7468 8366

## Impressionist & Modern Art

London  
India Phillips  
+44 20 7468 8328  
New York  
Molly Ott Ambler  
+1 917 206 1627  
Los Angeles  
Kathy Wong  
+1 323 436 5415

## Indian, Himalayan & Southeast Asian Art

Hong Kong  
Edward Wilkinson  
+852 2918 4321  
New York  
Mark Rasmussen  
+1 917 206 1688

## Islamic & Indian Art

London  
Oliver White  
+44 20 7468 8303

## Japanese Art

London  
Suzannah Yip  
+44 20 7468 8368  
New York  
Jeff Olson  
+1 212 461 6516

## Jewellery

London  
Jean Ghika  
+44 20 7468 8282  
Emily Barber  
+44 20 7468 8284  
New York  
Brett O'Connor  
+1 212 461 6525  
Caroline Morrissey  
+1 212 644 9046  
Leslie Roskind  
+1 212 644 9035  
Los Angeles  
Emily Waterfall  
+1 323 436 5426  
San Francisco  
Shannon Beck  
+1 415 503 3306  
Hong Kong  
Anastasia Chao  
+852 3607 0007  
Ellen Sin  
+852 3607 0017

## Marine Art

London  
Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

**Mechanical Music**

London  
Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872

**Modern & Contemporary  
African Art**

London  
Giles Peppiatt  
+ 44 20 7468 8355  
New York  
Hayley Grundy  
+1 917 206 1624

**Modern & Contemporary  
Middle Eastern Art**

London  
Nima Sagharchi  
+44 20 7468 8342

**Modern & Contemporary  
South Asian Art**

London  
Tahmina Ghaffar  
+44 207 468 8382

**Modern Decorative  
Art + Design**

London  
Mark Oliver  
+44 20 7393 3856  
New York  
Benjamin Walker  
+1 212 710 1306  
Dan Tolson  
+1 917 206 1611  
Los Angeles  
Jason Stein  
+1 323 436 5466

**Motor Cars**

London  
Tim Schofield  
+44 20 7468 5804  
New York  
Rupert Banner  
+1 212 461 6515  
Eric Minoff  
1 917 206 1630  
Evan Ide  
+1 917 340 4657  
Los Angeles  
Jakob Greisen  
+1 415 503 3284  
Michael Caimano  
+1 929 666 2243  
San Francisco  
Mark Osborne  
+1 415 503 3353  
Europe  
Phillip Kantor  
+32 476 879 471

**Automobilia**

London  
Toby Wilson  
+44 20 8963 2842  
Adrian Pipiros  
+44 20 8963 2840

**Motorcycles**

London  
Ben Walker  
+44 20 8963 2819  
James Stensel  
+44 20 8963 2818  
Los Angeles  
Craig Mallery  
+1 323 436 5470

**Museum Services**

San Francisco  
Laura King Pfaff  
+1 415 503 3210

**Native American Art**

Los Angeles  
Ingmars Lindbergs  
+1 415 503 3393  
Kim Jarand  
+1 323 436 5430

**Natural History**

Los Angeles  
Claudia Florian  
+1 323 436 5437  
Thomas E. Lindgren  
+1 310 469 8567 •

**Old Master Pictures**

London  
Andrew Mckenzie  
+44 20 7468 8261

**Orientalist Art**

London  
Charles O'Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360

**Photography**

New York  
Laura Paterson  
+1 917 206 1653

**Post-War and  
Contemporary Art**

London  
Ralph Taylor  
+44 20 7447 7403  
Giacomo Balsamo  
+44 20 7468 5837  
New York  
Muys Sniijders  
+212 644 9020  
Jacqueline Towers-Perkins  
+1 212 644 9039  
Lisa De Simone  
+1 917 206 1607  
Los Angeles  
Sharon Squires  
+1 323 436 5404  
Laura Bjorstad  
+1 323 436 5446

**Prints and Multiples**

London  
Lucia Tro Santafe  
+44 20 7468 8262  
New York  
Deborah Ripley  
+1 212 644 9059  
Los Angeles  
Morisa Rosenberg  
+1 323 436 5435

**Russian Art**

London  
Daria Khristova  
+44 20 7468 8334  
New York  
Yelena Harbick  
+1 212 644 9136

**Scientific Instruments**

London  
Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872  
New York  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

**Scottish Pictures**

Edinburgh  
Chris Brickley  
+44 131 240 2297

**Silver & Gold Boxes**

London  
Ellis Finch  
+44 20 7393 3973

**Sporting Guns**

London  
William Threlfall  
+44 20 7393 3815

**Space History**

San Francisco  
Adam Stackhouse  
+1 415 503 3266

**Travel Pictures**

London  
Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

**Watches &  
Wristwatches**

London  
Jonathan Darracott  
+44 20 7447 7412  
New York  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530  
Hong Kong  
Tim Bourne  
+852 3607 0021

**Whisky**

Edinburgh  
Martin Green  
+44 131 225 2266  
Hong Kong  
Daniel Lam  
+852 2918 4321

**Wine**

London  
Richard Harvey  
+44 20 7468 5811  
San Francisco  
Christine Ballard  
+1 415 503 3221  
Hong Kong  
Daniel Lam  
+852 2918 4321

**Client Services Departments****U.S.A.****San Francisco**

(415) 861 7500  
(415) 861 8951 fax  
Monday - Friday, 9am to 5pm

**Los Angeles**

(323) 850 7500  
(323) 850 6090 fax  
Monday - Friday, 9am to 5pm

**New York**

(212) 644 9001  
(212) 644 9009 fax  
Monday - Friday, 9am to 5pm

**Toll Free**

(800) 223 2854

**U.K.**

Monday to Friday 8.30 to 6.00  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

**Bids**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
To bid via the internet please visit  
bonhams.com

• Indicates independent contractor

# Bonhams Global Network

---

## International Salerooms

### London

101 New Bond Street  
London W1S 1SR  
+44 20 7447 7447  
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

### New York

580 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
+1 (212) 644 9001  
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

### Hong Kong

Suite 2001  
One Pacific Place  
88 Queensway  
Admiralty  
Hong Kong  
+852 2918 4321  
+852 2918 4320 fax

## Offices and Associated Companies

### Africa

#### Nigeria

Neil Coventry  
+234 (0) 8110 033 792  
+27 (0) 7611 20171  
neil.coventry@  
bonhams.com

#### South Africa - Johannesburg

Penny Culverwell  
+27 (0) 71 342 2670  
penny.culverwell@  
bonhams.com

### Australia

#### Sydney

97-99 Queen Street,  
Woollahra, NSW 2025  
Australia  
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

#### Melbourne

1130 High St  
Armadale VIC 3143  
Australia  
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

### Asia

#### Beijing

Vivian Zhang  
Unit S102A, Beijing  
Lufthansa Center,  
50 Liangmaqiao Road,  
Chaoyang District,  
Beijing 100125, China  
+86 (0) 10 8424 3188  
beijing@bonhams.com

#### Singapore

Bernadette Rankine  
11th Floor, Wisma Atria  
435 Orchard Road  
Singapore 238877  
+65 (0) 6701 8038  
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax  
bernadette.rankine@  
bonhams.com

#### Taiwan

Bobbie Hu  
37th Floor,  
Taipei 101 Tower  
No. 7 Xinyi Road,  
Section 5  
Taipei, 100  
+886 2 8758 2898  
+886 2 8758 2897 fax  
taiwan@bonhams.com

### Europe

#### Austria

Thomas Kamm  
thomas.kamm@  
bonhams.com  
+49 900 89 2420 5812  
austria@bonhams.com

#### Belgium

Christine De Schaetzen  
christine.deschaetzen@  
bonhams.com  
Boulevard Saint  
Michel 101  
1040 Brussels  
+32 (0) 2 736 5076  
belgium@bonhams.com

#### France

Catherine Yaiche  
catherine.yaiche@  
bonhams.com  
4 rue de la Paix  
75002 Paris  
+33 (0) 1 42 61 10 10  
paris@bonhams.com

#### Germany - Cologne

Katharina Schmid  
katharina.schmid@  
bonhams.com  
+49 (0) 221 9865 3419  
+49 (0) 157 9234 6717  
cologne@bonhams.com

#### Germany - Munich

Thomas Kamm  
thomas.kamm@  
bonhams.com  
Maximilianstrasse 52  
80538 Munich  
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812  
munich@bonhams.com

#### Germany - Stuttgart Katharina Schmid

katharina.schmid@  
bonhams.com  
Neue Brücke 2  
New Bridge Offices  
70173 Stuttgart  
+49 (0) 711 2195 2640  
+49 (0) 157 9234 6717  
stuttgart@bonhams.com

#### Greece

7 Neofytou Vamva  
Street  
Athens 10674  
+30 (0) 210 3636 404  
athens@bonhams.com

#### Ireland

Kieran O'Boyle  
kieran.oboyle@  
bonhams.com  
31 Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
+353 (0) 1 602 0990  
ireland@bonhams.com

#### Italy - Milan

Luca Curradi  
luca.curradi@  
bonhams.com  
Via Boccaccio 22  
20123 Milano  
+39 0 2 4953 9020  
milan@bonhams.com

#### Italy - Rome

Emma Dalla Libera  
emma.dallalibera@  
bonhams.com  
Via Sicilia 50  
00187 Roma  
+39 06 485 900  
rome@bonhams.com

#### The Netherlands

Koen Samson  
koen.samson@  
bonhams.com  
De Lairessestraat 154  
1075 HL Amsterdam  
+31 (0) 20 67 09 701  
amsterdam@  
bonhams.com

#### Portugal

Filipa De Andrade  
filipa.deandrade@  
bonhams.com  
Rua Bartolomeu Dias  
no160. 1o  
Belem  
1400-031 Lisbon  
+351 218 293 291  
portugal@bonhams.com

#### Spain - Barcelona & North

Teresa Ybarra  
teresa.ybarra@  
bonhams.com  
+34 930 156 686  
+34 680 347 606  
barcelona@  
bonhams.com

#### Spain - Madrid

Johann Leibbrandt  
johann.leibbrandt@  
bonhams.com  
Núñez de Balboa  
no 4-1C  
28001 Madrid  
+34 915 78 17 27

#### Switzerland - Geneva

Livie Gallone Moeller  
livie.gallonemoeller@  
bonhams.com  
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10  
1204 Geneva  
+41 22 300 3160  
geneva@bonhams.com

#### Switzerland - Zurich

Andrea Bodmer  
andrea.bodmer@  
bonhams.com  
Dreikönigstrasse 31a  
8002 Zürich  
+41 44 281 9535  
zurich@bonhams.com

### North America

#### USA

Representatives:

##### Arizona

Terri Adrian-Hardy  
terri.hardy@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (602) 859 1843  
arizona@bonhams.com

##### California

Central Valley  
David Daniel  
david.daniel@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (916) 364 1645  
nevada@bonhams.com

##### California - Palm Springs

Brooke Sivo  
brooke.sivo@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (760) 350 4255  
palmssprings@  
bonhams.com

##### California - San Diego

Brooke Sivo  
brooke.sivo@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (760) 567 1744  
sandiego@  
bonhams.com

##### Colorado

Lance Vigil  
lance.vigil@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (720) 355 3737  
colorado@  
bonhams.com

##### Florida

April Matteini  
april.matteini@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (305) 978 2459  
Alexis Butler  
alexis.butler@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (305) 878 5366  
miami@bonhams.com

#### Georgia

Mary Moore Bethea  
mary.bethea@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (404) 842 1500  
georgia@bonhams.com

#### Illinois & Midwest

Natalie B. Waechter  
natalie.waechter@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (773) 267 3300  
Shawn Marsh  
shawn.marsh@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (773) 680 2881  
chicago@bonhams.com

#### Massachusetts & New England

Amy Corcoran  
amy.corcoran@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (617) 742 0909  
boston@bonhams.com

#### Nevada

David Daniel  
david.daniel@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (775) 831 0330  
nevada@bonhams.com

#### New Mexico

Terri Adrian-Hardy  
terri.hardy@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (602) 859 1843  
newmexico@  
bonhams.com

#### Oregon & Idaho

Sheryl Acheson  
sheryl.acheson@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (971) 727 7797  
oregon@bonhams.com

#### Philadelphia – Pennsylvania

Caitlyn Pickens  
caitlyn.pickens@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (267) 792 3172  
philadelphia@  
bonhams.com



---

**London**

Montpelier Street London  
SW7 1HH  
+44 20 7393 3900  
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

**Edinburgh**

22 Queen Street  
Edinburgh  
EH2 1JX  
+44 131 225 2266  
+44 131 220 2547 fax

**Los Angeles**

7601 W. Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles  
CA 90046  
+1 (323) 850 7500  
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

**Texas - Dallas**

Mary Holm  
mary.holm@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (214) 557 2716  
dallas@bonhams.com

**Texas - Houston**

Lindsay Davis  
lindsay.davis@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (713) 855 7452  
texas@bonhams.com

**Virginia**

Gertraud Hechl  
gertraud.hechl@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (202) 422 2733  
virginia@  
bonhams.com

**Washington  
& Alaska**

Heather O'Mahony  
heather.omahony@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (206) 566 3913  
seattle@  
bonhams.com

**Washington DC  
Mid-Atlantic Region**

Gertraud Hechl  
gertraud.hechl@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (202) 422 2733  
washingtonDC@  
bonhams.com

**Canada****Toronto, Ontario**

Kristin Kearney  
340 King St East  
2nd floor, Office 213  
Toronto ON  
M5A 1 KB  
kristin.kearney@  
bonhams.com  
+1 (416) 462 9004  
info.ca@  
bonhams.com

**Montreal, Quebec**

+1 (514) 209 2377  
info.ca@  
bonhams.com

**Middle East****Israel**

Joslyne Halibard  
joslyne.halibard@  
bonhams.com  
+972 (0) 54 553 5337

**United  
Kingdom****South East  
England****Guildford**

Millmead,  
Guildford,  
Surrey GU2 4BE  
+44 1483 504 030  
guildford@  
bonhams.com

**Isle of Wight**

+44 1273 220 000  
isleofwight@  
bonhams.com

Representative:

**Brighton & Hove**

Tim Squire-Sanders  
+44 1273 220 000  
hove@bonhams.com

**West Sussex**

+44 (0) 1273 220 000  
sussex@  
bonhams.com

**South West  
England****Bath**

Queen Square House  
Charlotte Street  
Bath, BA1 2LL  
+44 1225 788 988  
bath@bonhams.com

**Cornwall - Truro**

36 Lemon Street  
Truro  
Cornwall  
TR1 2NR  
+44 1872 250 170  
truro@bonhams.com

**Exeter**

The Lodge  
Southernhay West  
Exeter, Devon  
EX1 1JG  
+44 1392 425 264  
exeter@bonhams.com

**Tetbury**

Eight Bells House  
14 Church Street  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire  
GL8 8JG  
+44 1666 502 200  
tetbury\_office@  
bonhams.com

Representatives:

**Dorset**

Matthew Lacey  
+44 1935 815 271

**East Anglia and  
Bury St. Edmunds**

Michael Steel  
+44 1284 716 190  
bury@bonhams.com

**Norfolk**

The Market Place  
Reepham  
Norfolk, NR10 4JJ  
+44 1603 871 443  
norfolk@  
bonhams.com

**Midlands****Knowle**

The Old House  
Station Road  
Knowle, Solihull  
West Midlands  
B93 0HT  
+44 1564 776 151  
knowle@  
bonhams.com

**Oxford**

Banbury Road  
Shipton on Cherwell  
Kidlington OX5 1JH  
+44 1865 853 640  
oxford@  
bonhams.com

Bonhams MPH  
The Guard House  
Bicester Heritage  
Bicester, Oxfordshire  
OX26 5HA  
+44 1869 229 477  
mph@bonhams.com

**Yorkshire & North  
East England****Leeds**

The West Wing  
Bowcliffe Hall  
Bramham  
Leeds, LS23 6LP  
+44 113 234 5755  
leeds@bonhams.com

**North West England****Chester**

2 St Johns Court  
Vicars Lane  
Chester, CH1 1QE  
+44 1244 313 936  
chester@  
bonhams.com

**Manchester**

The Stables  
213 Ashley Road  
Hale, WA15 9TB  
+44 161 927 3822  
manchester@  
bonhams.com

**Channel Islands****Jersey**

La Chasse  
La Rue de la Vallee  
St Mary  
Jersey, JE3 3DL  
+44 1534 722 441  
jersey@bonhams.com

Representative:

**Guernsey**

+44 1481 722 448  
guernsey@  
bonhams.com

**Scotland****Bonhams West  
of Scotland**

Kirkhill House  
Broom Road East  
Newton Mearns  
Glasgow, G77 5LL  
+44 141 223 8866  
glasgow@  
bonhams.com

**Wales**

Representatives:

**Cardiff**

Jeff Muse  
+44 2920 727 980  
cardiff@bonhams.com

# Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

# Bonhams

This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.

### Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website (www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from info@bonhams.com. We may disclose your personal information to any member of our group which means our subsidiaries, our ultimate holding company and its subsidiaries (whether registered in the UK or elsewhere). We will not disclose your data to anyone outside our group but we may from time to time provide you with information about goods and services which we feel maybe of interest to you including those provided by third parties. If you do not want to receive such information (except for information you specifically requested) please tick this box  Would you like to receive e-mailed information from us? if so please tick this box

### Notice to Bidders.

At least 24 hours before the Sale, clients must provide government or state issued photographic proof of ID and date of birth e.g. - passport, driving licence - and if not included in ID document, proof of address e.g - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, and the entities name and registered address, documentary proof of its beneficial owners and directors, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed or completed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

### If successful

I will collect the purchases myself

Please arrange shippers to contact me with a quote and I agree that you may pass them my contact details.

Sale title: Modern Sporting Guns	Sale date: 28 November 2019
Sale no. 25427	Sale venue: Knightsbridge

If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.

### General Bid Increments:

£10 - 200 .....by 10s	£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s
£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s	£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s
£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s	£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s
£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s	£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s
£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s	above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion
£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s	

The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.

Customer Number	Title
First Name	Last Name
Company name (if applicable)	
Company Registration number (if applicable)	
Address	
	City
Post / Zip code	County / State
Telephone (mobile)	Country
Telephone (landline)	
E-mail (in capitals)	
<b>Please answer all questions below</b>	
1. ID supplied: Government issued ID <input type="checkbox"/> and (if the ID does not confirm your address) <input type="checkbox"/> current utility bill/ bank statement. If a corporate entity, please provide the Certificate of Incorporation or Partnership Deed and a letter authorising you to act.	
2. Are you representing the Bidder? <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, please complete question 3.	
3. Bidder's name, address and contact details (phone and email): Bidder's ID: Government issued ID <input type="checkbox"/> and (if the ID does not confirm their address) <input type="checkbox"/> current utility bill/bank statement	
Are you acting in a business capacity? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid ★

<b>FOR WINE SALES ONLY</b>	
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

<b>BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE INCLUDING BUYER'S WARRANTIES AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.</b>	
Bidder/Agent's (please delete one) signature:	Date:

★ Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

**NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.**

Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, bids@bonhams.com

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.





**Bonhams**  
Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge, London SW7 1HH

---

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
bonhams.com

**AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1793**